

Dave Yost • Auditor of State

**OLENTANGY LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE	PAGE
Prepared by Management:	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	1
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	2
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Required by <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	3
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to the Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance.....	5
Schedule of Findings.....	9

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**OLENTANGY LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY**

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

FEDERAL GRANTOR Pass Through Grantor Program / Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Total Federal Expenditures
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE		
<i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Education</i>		
Child Nutrition Cluster		
Non-Cash Assistance (Food Distribution)		
School Breakfast Program	10.553	\$ 68,148
National School Lunch Program	10.555	525,274
Cash Assistance:		
School Breakfast Program	10.553	140,397
National School Lunch Program	10.555	1,082,158
Total Child Nutrition Cluster		1,815,977
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE		1,815,977
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION		
<i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Education</i>		
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	320,640
Special Education Cluster		
Special Education - Grants to States	84.027	2,722,640
Special Education - Preschool Grants	84.173	109,468
Total Special Education Cluster		2,832,108
English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365	91,811
Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant	84.367	213,108
Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program	84.424	6,222
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION		3,463,889
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS		\$ 5,279,866

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

**OLENTANGY LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
2 CFR 200.510(b)(6)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

NOTE A – BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of Olentangy Local School District (the School District) under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2018. The information on this Schedule is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the School District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the School District.

NOTE B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the cash basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance wherein certain types of expenditures may or may not be allowable or may be limited as to reimbursement.

NOTE C – INDIRECT COST RATE

The School District has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

NOTE D - CHILD NUTRITION CLUSTER

The School District commingles cash receipts from the U.S. Department of Agriculture with similar State grants. When reporting expenditures on this Schedule, the School District assumes it expends federal monies first.

NOTE E – FOOD DONATION PROGRAM

The School District reports commodities consumed on the Schedule at the fair value. The School District allocated donated food commodities to the respective programs that benefitted from the use of those donated food commodities.



Dave Yost • Auditor of State

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS REQUIRED BY *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

Olentangy Local School District
Delaware County
7840 Graphics Way
Lewis Center, Ohio 43035

To the Board of Education:

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States and the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Olentangy Local School District, Delaware County (the School District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated December 14, 2018, wherein we noted the School District adopted Governmental Accounting Standard No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

As part of our financial statement audit, we considered the School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures appropriate in the circumstances to the extent necessary to support our opinions on the financial statements, but not to the extent necessary to opine on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control. Accordingly, we have not opined on it.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and timely correct misstatements. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of internal control deficiencies resulting in a reasonable possibility that internal control will not prevent or detect and timely correct a material misstatement of the School District's financial statements. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all internal control deficiencies that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider material weaknesses. However, unidentified material weaknesses may exist.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of reasonably assuring whether the School District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we tested its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could directly and materially affect the determination of financial statement amounts. However, opining on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and accordingly, we do not express an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters we must report under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

This report only describes the scope of our internal control and compliance testing and our testing results, and does not opine on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed under *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the School District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Dave Yost". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, looping "D" and "Y".

Dave Yost
Auditor of State
Columbus, Ohio

December 14, 2018



Dave Yost • Auditor of State

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO THE MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

Olentangy Local School District
Delaware County
7840 Graphics Way
Lewis Center, Ohio 43035

To the Board of Education:

Report on Compliance for the Major Federal Program

We have audited the Olentangy Local School District's (the School District) compliance with the applicable requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) *Compliance Supplement* that could directly and materially affect the Olentangy Local School District's major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2018. The *Summary of Auditor's Results* in the accompanying schedule of findings identifies the School District's major federal program.

Management's Responsibility

The School District's Management is responsible for complying with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to opine on the School District's compliance for the School District's major federal program based on our audit of the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. Our compliance audit followed auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards for financial audits included in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). These standards and the Uniform Guidance require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure whether noncompliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the School District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe our audit provides a reasonable basis for our compliance opinion on the School District's major program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the School District's compliance.

Opinion on the Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Olentangy Local School District complied, in all material respects with the compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affects its major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

The School District's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our compliance audit, we considered the School District's internal control over compliance with the applicable requirements that could directly and materially affect a major federal program, to determine our auditing procedures appropriate for opining on the major federal program's compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we have not opined on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or to timely detect and correct, noncompliance with a federal program's applicable compliance requirement. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a federal program compliance requirement will not be prevented, or timely detected and corrected. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with federal program's applicable compliance requirement that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

This report only describes the scope of our internal control over compliance tests and the results of this testing based on Uniform Guidance requirements. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have also audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of Olentangy Local School District (the School District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School District's basic financial statements. We issued our unmodified report thereon dated December 14, 2018, wherein we noted the School District adopted Governmental Accounting Standard No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. We conducted our audit to opine on the School District's basic financial statements as a whole. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards presents additional analysis required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule is management's responsibility, and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records management used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this schedule to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this schedule directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this schedule is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.



Dave Yost
Auditor of State
Columbus, Ohio

December 14, 2018

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**OLENTANGY LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY**

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS
2 CFR § 200.515
JUNE 30, 2018**

1. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS

(d)(1)(i)	Type of Financial Statement Opinion	Unmodified
(d)(1)(ii)	Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
(d)(1)(ii)	Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
(d)(1)(iii)	Was there any reported material noncompliance at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
(d)(1)(iv)	Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported for major federal programs?	No
(d)(1)(iv)	Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported for major federal programs?	No
(d)(1)(v)	Type of Major Programs' Compliance Opinion	Unmodified
(d)(1)(vi)	Are there any reportable findings under 2 CFR § 200.516(a)?	No
(d)(1)(vii)	Major Programs (list):	Nutrition Cluster
(d)(1)(viii)	Dollar Threshold: Type A/B Programs	Type A: > \$ 750,000 Type B: all others
(d)(1)(ix)	Low Risk Auditee under 2 CFR § 200.520?	Yes

**2. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GAGAS**

None

3. FINDINGS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS

None

**OLENTANGY LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO**

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

**For the Fiscal Year Ended
June 30, 2018**

**INTRODUCTORY
SECTION**

This page intentionally left blank.

OLENTANGY LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Prepared By:

Treasurer's Office

Emily Hatfield, Treasurer/CFO

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

OLENTANGY LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Title Page.....	i
Table of Contents	iii
Letter of Transmittal.....	vii
Certificate of Achievement.....	xiv
Organizational Chart	xv
Olentangy Local School District Elected Officials and Appointed Officials.....	xvi

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditor’s Report	1
General Purpose External Financial Statements	
Management’s Discussion and Analysis.....	5
Basic Financial Statements	
Government-Wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	17
Statement of Activities.....	18
Fund Financial Statements	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds.....	20
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities.....	21
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds.....	22
Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to Statement of Activities.....	23
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) and Actual: General Fund.....	25

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(continued)

FINANCIAL SECTION (continued)

Statement of Fund Net Position - Proprietary Fund.....	27
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Fund.....	28
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Fund.....	29
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds.....	30
Statement of Change in Fiduciary Net Position - Private Purpose Trust Fund.....	31
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	32
Required Supplementary Information	
Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - School Employees Retirement System of Ohio.....	90
State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio	92
Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability - School Employees Retirement System of Ohio.....	94
State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio	95
Schedule of the School District's Contributions - School Employees Retirement System of Ohio.....	96
State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio	98
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information.....	100
Combining Statements and Individual Fund Schedules	103
Combining Statements - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	
Fund Descriptions.....	105
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	107
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	111

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(continued)

FINANCIAL SECTION (continued)

Combining Statements - Agency Funds

Fund Descriptions.....	115
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds.....	116
Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) and Actual	117
General Fund	118
Special Revenue Funds	123
Debt Service Fund	126
Capital Projects Funds.....	127
Internal Service Fund	128
Private Purpose Trust Fund	129

STATISTICAL SECTION

Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years	S-2
Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years	S-4
Fund Balances - Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years	S-6
Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years	S-8
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Years.....	S-10
Property Tax Rates - Direct and All Overlapping Governments - Last Ten Years.....	S-12
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Years.....	S-14
Principal Taxpayers - Real Property - Current Year and Nine Years Ago	S-15
Principal Taxpayers - Public Utility Personal Property - Current Year and Nine Years Ago	S-16
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years	S-17

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(continued)

STATISTICAL SECTION (continued)

Ratio of General Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Value and Bonded Debt Per Capita - Last Ten Fiscal Years	S-18
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt	S-19
Computation of Legal Debt Margin - Last Ten Fiscal Years	S-20
Demographic Statistics - Last Ten Years.....	S-22
Principal Employers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago	S-23
Staffing - Last Ten Fiscal Years	S-24
Enrollment Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years	S-28
School Building Statistics.....	S-29
Staff Salary Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years	S-30
Percentage of Students Who Receive Free and Reduced Lunches - Last Ten Fiscal Years	S-32
Attendance and Graduation Rates - Last Ten Fiscal Years	S-34

OLENTANGY | LOCAL SCHOOLS



OFFICE OF THE TREASURER

7840 Graphics Way Drive

Lewis Center, OH 43035

December 14, 2018

To the Board of Education and the Citizens of the Olentangy Local School District:

On behalf of the Olentangy Local School District, we are pleased to submit to you the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. This Comprehensive Annual Financial Report contains financial statements, supplemental schedules, and statistical information conforming with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applicable to governmental entities. It provides complete and full disclosure of all material financial aspects of the School District. In addition, this report is designed so a reader can acquire the maximum understanding of the School District's financial activity and provided as a way for the School District to communicate openly about the School District's finances with its stakeholders.

School District management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report based on a comprehensive framework of internal controls established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal controls should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

GAAP also requires management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of a Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). The MD&A can be found immediately following the independent auditor's report. The letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it.

This report enables the School District to comply with Ohio Administrative Code Section 117-2-03 (B), which requires preparing financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and Ohio Revised Code Section 117.38, which requires the School District to file an unaudited annual report with the Auditor of State within one hundred fifty days of fiscal year end.

State statute requires an annual audit by independent accountants. The Ohio Auditor of State conducted the School District's fiscal year 2018 audit. In addition to meeting the requirement set forth in statute, the audit was also designed to meet the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). The Independent Auditor's Report on the basic financial statements is included in the financial section of this report.

Profile of the School District

The School District, one of over 600 public school districts in the State of Ohio and four in Delaware County, provides education to 20,701 students in grades K through 12 as of June 2018. It is located in Delaware and Franklin Counties in Central Ohio, and approximately fifteen miles north of the City of Columbus. The School District was created by the consolidation, in 1952, of the Berlin, Hyatt, Liberty, and Orange Township schools to form the Olentangy Local School District. Less than one square mile of the School District's area is located in Franklin County. The School District's total area is approximately ninety-five square miles. Included in the School District's territory are seven townships: Berkshire, Berlin, Concord, Delaware, Genoa, Liberty, and Orange, as well as the City of Powell and portions of the cities of Columbus, Delaware, and Westerville.

An elected five-member Board of Education serves as the taxing authority and policy maker for the School District. The Board adopts an annual tax budget and an annual appropriations resolution, which serves as the basis for control over and authorization for all expenditures of School District's tax money. The Board directly approves all personnel-related expenditures.

The Superintendent is the chief executive officer of the School District, responsible to the Board for total educational and support operations. The Treasurer is the chief financial officer of the School District, responsible to the Board for maintaining all financial records, issuing warrants in payment of liabilities incurred by the School District, acting as custodian of all School District funds, and investing idle funds as permitted by Ohio law. The Treasurer also serves as Secretary to the Board. Administrative personnel reporting to the Superintendent include the Chief Academic Officer, Chief of Administrative Services, Chief Operations Officer, and Director of Communications.

As of May 2018, 21,271 students (including pre-k) were enrolled in the School District's fifteen elementary schools, five middle schools, and three high schools. The high school population includes approximately one hundred eighteen students enrolled in cooperative vocational educational programs provided by the Delaware Area Career Center.

Faculty at each level is supported by the Office of Curriculum, which in turn is responsible for the School District's improvement efforts and facilitation of the School District's Continuous Improvement Plan (CIP). Efforts to continuously improve teaching and learning are guided by the School District's CIP. In addition, regular updates to courses of study are made with involvement of the faculty and input from the community.

The School District's curriculum includes a wide range of electives and comprehensive courses of study in college preparatory, liberal arts, and vocational programs. Test scores indicate that the School District's students generally achieve higher than national averages.

A full range of extracurricular programs and activities are available to students beginning at the elementary level. A complete competitive athletics program is offered beginning at the middle school level. An intramural sports program is also offered to students at selected grade levels throughout the School District.

Local Economy

Delaware County has experienced exponential growth in the past decade. The County is one of the fastest growing counties in the State and it is recognized as one of the most rapidly growing counties in the nation.

Additionally, the Columbus Metropolitan Area, nationally recognized as one of the emerging metropolitan areas, is among the more economically stable metropolitan areas in the United States and Columbus is one of just a handful of cities in the northeastern quadrant of the nation whose economy and population both grew steadily through the last three decades of the 20th century. A strong residential, commercial, and industrial tax base, a very diverse labor force, and an unemployment rate below the State and national averages have resulted in strong growth throughout the metropolitan area, as well as in and around the School District.

The School District is considered a high wealth district. The valuation per pupil for fiscal year 2018 was \$182,649 compared to the State average of \$148,683. A comparison of the median income shows that the School District’s median of \$75,798 is more than twice the State median of \$33,782 in tax year 2015. While the School District is considered high wealth, the School District strives to operate in the most cost effective manner. This is evident with the most recent Cupp report data released by the Ohio Department of Education which shows the School District’s cost per pupil is \$10,546 compared to the State average of \$11,603.

The School District is located in a high growth area and has the fastest growing student enrollment in the State. One mill of taxation raises \$182.65 per pupil compared to the State average of \$148.68 per pupil. The commercial tax base of the School District continues to grow at a robust pace. The Polaris Development provides the heaviest concentration of office and retail development. The cornerstones of Polaris consist of the 1,500,000 square foot Polaris Fashion Mall and the 1,200,000 square foot J.P. Morgan Chase office complex. By the year 2030, the total market value of Polaris is projected to approach \$1 billion.

The Mall opened in October 2001. The total value of the completed Mall was approximately \$118 million; however, a new 167,000 square foot, open-air “Lifestyle Center” opened adjacent to the mall adding several high-end retail shops and restaurants. Additionally, several stand-alone stores and retail centers are in the process of being constructed in Polaris such as IKEA, which recently opened. Cabelas constructed an 80,000 square foot store that opened in 2013. As of tax year 2017, the value of the Polaris TIF was \$287,765,860.

The School District’s growth in the past decade is reflected, in part, in the degree of building activity in the School District. Building permit statistics are not available for the School District as such. The following table relating to the issuance of single family building permits by the Berlin, Liberty, and Orange Townships and the City of Powell from 2007 through 2018 is set forth for informational purposes only. It should not be implied from the inclusion of this data that the School District is representative of the townships or city or vice versa.

**Number of Single Family Building Permits Issued In
Selected Overlapping Subdivisions**

Year	Berlin Twp.	Liberty Twp.	Orange Twp.	City of Powell	Total
2007	40	73	192	94	399
2008	30	65	129	41	265
2009	20	30	111	32	193
2010	35	45	119	34	233
2011	30	67	124	45	266
2012	26	104	160	50	340
2013	19	116	159	68	362
2014	28	82	155	104	369
2015	24	64	162	56	306
2016	50	110	163	80	403
2017	73	108	118	73	372
2018*	39	59	58	34	193

* Preliminary data through June 2018.

Source: Delaware County Regional Planning Commission, City of Powell

While the tremendous growth provides revenue enhancing opportunities, it also provides challenges and expenditure pressures. The School District, along with many other public school systems in the State, still faces some difficult economic situations in the future since the School District's primary funding source is property tax revenue. Ohio law limits growth in real estate tax revenues by reducing millage as assessed values increase. This keeps revenues from each levy relatively constant. Statewide voters have proved reluctant to increase property taxes. Olentangy Local School District residents have passed the last five operating levies in support of the School District. Although the School District has received additional revenue from the valuation growth of new construction within the School District, the increased expenditures from the enrollment growth have outpaced the additional revenue.

Long-Term Financial Planning

The current financial forecast for the General Fund operations over the next five years demonstrates that the ending cash balance at the end of fiscal year 2019 is projected at \$77,447,498 with positive balances through fiscal year 2022. The School District utilizes a five-year forecasting model to monitor the School District's financial health and implement appropriate actions to maintain a positive cash balance. The School District's diminishing balance reflects the challenge of Ohio school district financing.

State funding was completely changed due to HB1 passed by legislature in June 2009. HB1 caused the School District to be placed back on a guarantee. This significantly decreased anticipated State aid as the School District was beginning to receive additional funding as a result of our rapid student growth. To add to this loss of anticipated revenue, HB153 accelerated the phase-out of the tangible personal property reimbursement and kept the School District on a guarantee for State foundation funding for fiscal years 2012 and 2013. The current biennium budget for fiscal years 2018 and 2019 did provide a minimal increase as did the previous budget for fiscal years 2016 and 2017, but a growth cap instituted prevented the School District from receiving the fully calculated funding it is entitled. For example, in fiscal year 2018 the School District per the formula is calculated to receive \$55 million, but the School District only receives \$11.6 million due to the growth cap. Considering our local taxpayers provide the majority of our funding through tax levies, this additional State aid could have helped stretch the levy cycle. This forecast assumes minimal growth in State basic aid in future biennial budgets.

Major Initiatives

The State of Ohio developed a new Local Report Card System which assigns traditional letter grades in different categories. The School District received the following grades by category for 2017-18 school year.

Achievement: Performance Index - B; Indicators Met - A

Gap Closing: Annual Measurable Objectives - A

*Progress: Overall - D; Gifted - F; Students with Disabilities - D; Lowest 20 Percent Achievement - C

Graduation Rates: 4 years - A; 5 years - A

**K-3 Literacy: K-3 Literacy Improvement - NR

Prepared for Success: B

Performance Index: 105.2

*Changes in State measures have caused dramatic changes in ratings earned. The School District will continue to monitor these measures to improve our ratings. Our ratings increased for Overall and Students with Disabilities from last year.

**This School District has not been graded because less than 5 percent of kindergarten students are not on track this year.

Enrollment Growth - The School District's enrollment continues to be the fastest growing in the State of Ohio based on actual numbers in fiscal year 2018. The School District's enrollment grew by 718 students from fiscal year 2017 to fiscal year 2018. Enrollment for school year 1987-88 was 1,618 while enrollment for the 2017-18 school year was 20,701. During the last five years, the School District has experienced enrollment growth ranging from 1 percent to 4 percent. The enrollment projections, as well as development projections, indicate that the growth will continue well into this century. Student enrollment projections for fiscal year 2018-19 indicate an enrollment of approximately 21,040 and 24,103 by 2027-28.

Building Facilities - The School District is fortunate in that we have been able to keep pace with the School District's rapidly growing student enrollment. Since 1989, the School District has grown from utilizing only the Shanahan building to a total of twenty-three school buildings in the 2017-18 school year.

The School District's Development Committee (committee of citizen volunteers with construction and architectural background) is always evaluating the construction needs that will exist within the School District in the future. The School District continues to face the challenge of forecasting the number of students that will be entering the schools each year and trying to provide adequate space.

The residents of the School District have been supportive regarding the construction needs of the School District. Since May 1999, School District residents have supported eight consecutive bond levies. The most recent bond levy was for \$79.56 million in March 2016.

Since 1999, the School District has constructed the following schools/buildings:

Oak Creek Elementary (FY 2001)	Tyler Run Elementary (FY 2002)
Liberty Middle School (FY 2002)	Bus/Maintenance Compound (FY 2003)
Liberty High School (FY 2004)	Walnut Creek Elementary (FY 2004)
Indian Springs Elementary (FY 2004)	Orange Middle School (FY 2005)
Glen Oak Elementary (FY 2006)	Meadows Elementary (FY 2007)
Liberty Tree Elementary (FY 2008)	Hyatts Middle School (FY 2008)
Johnnycakes Corners Elementary (FY 2008)	Orange High School (FY 2009)
Bus/Maintenance Facility (FY2009)	Expansion to Olentangy High School (FY 2010)
Freedom Trail Elementary School (FY 2010)	Heritage Elementary School (FY 2012)
Cheshire Elementary School (FY 2011)	Berlin High School (Opened FY2019)
Berkshire Middle School (FY 2012)	

March 2016 Ballot Issue - The School District passed a levy ballot issue on March 16, 2016. Due to the lack of substantial State funding, the School District had a 5.9 mill operating levy on the ballot to keep up with the additional costs from enrollment growth since the last levy in 2011. The School District's enrollment has increased almost 27 percent or 4,390 students K-12 since 2011.

The School District is experiencing overcrowding at its three high schools where total design capacity is 5,400 and current enrollment is approximately 6,598. The ballot issue also had a \$79.56 million no-additional mill bond levy to build a fourth high school (opened for the 2018-2019 school year) and for various permanent improvements such as building roof replacements as well as new and replacement buses.

Of the School District's twenty-three school buildings, fifteen are at least ten years old and of those nine are at least fifteen years old. The last part of the ballot issue on March 16, 2016, was a 1 mill permanent improvement levy that will be used, for among other things, to help maintain aging buildings and grounds and add new buses for enrollment growth and replace old ones no longer in use.

Financial Policies

Internal Control - In developing and revising the School District's accounting and internal control system, management has considered the adequacy of internal controls to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding:

- the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition; and
- the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets.

The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that:

- the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and
- the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

Management believes that the internal controls adequately meet the above objectives.

Budgetary Controls - In addition, the School District maintains budgetary controls. The objective of these controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriations resolution approved by the Board of Education. Activities of all funds are included in the annual appropriations resolution. The level of budgetary control (that is, the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) is by fund. The School District has chosen to present budgetary information at the function level in the basic financial statements and at the fund level in the individual fund statements.

The School District maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one technique of accomplishing budgetary control. Unencumbered appropriation balances are verified prior to the release of purchase orders to ensure funds are available to meet the obligation created by the purchase order. Encumbered amounts at year end are carried forward to the succeeding fiscal year and are not re-appropriated.

As demonstrated by the statements and schedules included in the financial section of this report, the School District continues to meet its responsibility for sound financial management.

Employee Relations

In June 2018, the Board of Education entered into a three-year agreement effective July 1, 2018, to June 30, 2021, with the Olentangy Teachers Association (OTA). These negotiations established the wage and benefit levels for the School District's certified employees.

In June 2018, the Board of Education entered into a three-year agreement effective July 1, 2018, to June 30, 2021, with the Ohio Association of Public School Employees (OAPSE) and AFSCME AFL-CIO Local #322 (transportation drivers).

In June 2018, the Board of Education entered into a three-year agreement effective July 1, 2018, to June 30, 2021, with the Ohio Association of Public School Employees (OAPSE) and AFSCME AFL-CIO Local #039 (maintenance and custodians).

Awards and Acknowledgements

The Auditor of the State of Ohio has issued an unmodified opinion on Olentangy Local School District's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The Independent Auditor's Report is located at the front of the financial section of this report. The Olentangy Local School District received the Auditor of State Award with Distinction for the financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, and hopes to do so again for the fiscal year 2018 financial statements.

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Olentangy Local School District for its comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports.


In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Comprehensive Annual Financial Report whose contents conform to program standards. The CAFR must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA for consideration.

The preparation of this report was made possible by the diligence of the staff of the Treasurer's Office and other departments throughout the School District. Their initiative and conscientious work ensured the integrity of the information contained herein and guaranteed this report's successful completion.

In closing, we would like to thank the Board of Education for their support without which the preparation of this report would not have been possible.

Respectively submitted,



Mark Raiff, Superintendent



Emily Hatfield, Treasurer/CFO



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

Olentangy Local School District
Ohio

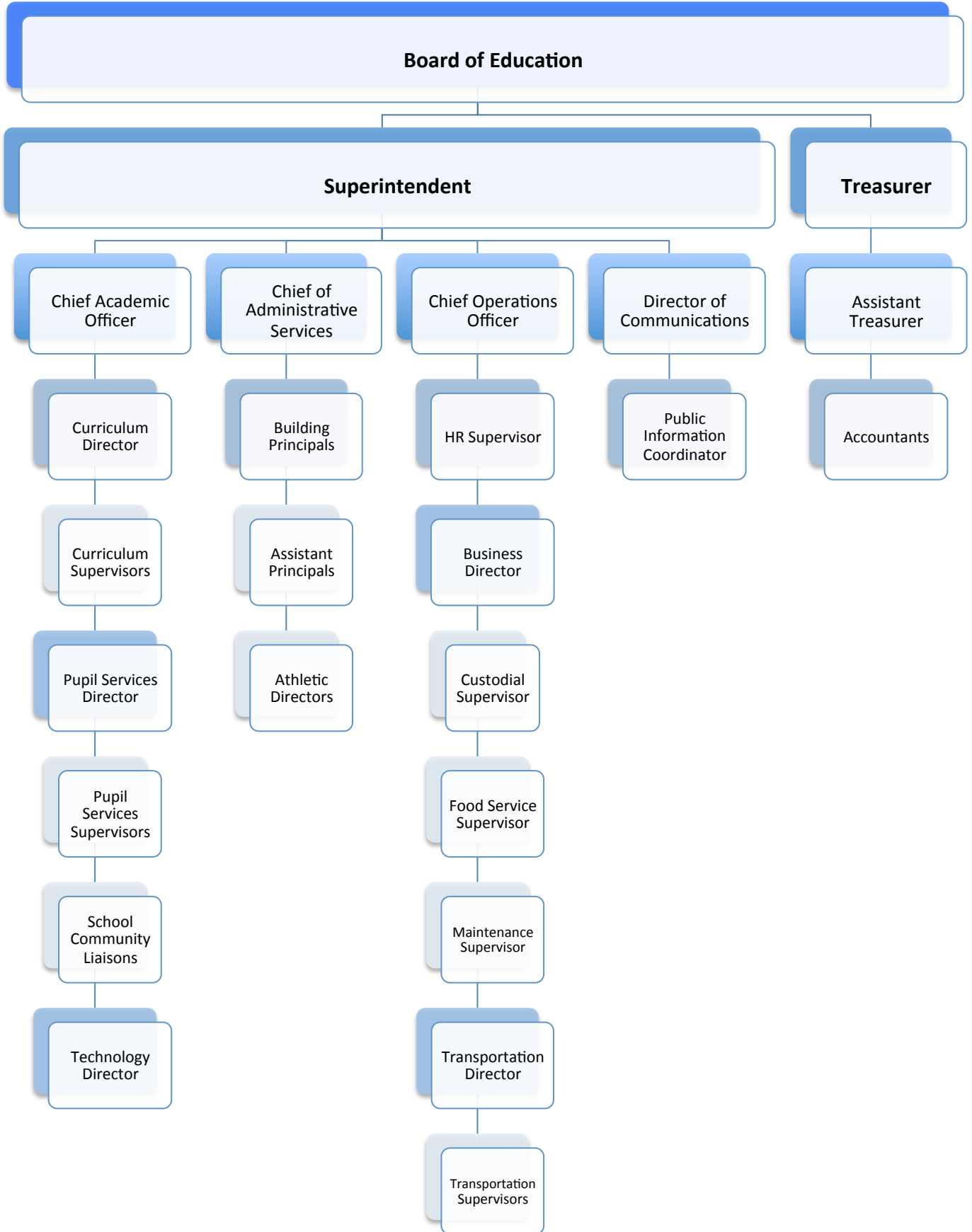
For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2017

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

**Olentangy Local Schools
Administrative Organization
Effective August 1, 2015**



OLENTANGY LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT

Elected Officials and Appointed Officials
as of June 30, 2018

BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMBERS



Julie

Mindy Patrick, Kevin O'Brien, Wagner Feasel, Roger Bartz, Dave King,
President Vice-President Member Member Member
(740) 657-4092 (740) 657-4090 (740) 657-4091 (740) 657-4093 (740) 657-4094

APPOINTED OFFICIALS

Mark Raiff, Superintendent
Emily Hatfield, Treasurer/CFO

**FINANCIAL
SECTION**

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Dave Yost • Auditor of State

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Olentangy Local School District
Delaware County
7840 Graphics Way
Lewis Center, Ohio 43035

To the Board of Education:

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Olentangy Local School District, Delaware County, Ohio (the School District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for preparing and fairly presenting these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to preparing and fairly presenting financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to opine on these financial statements based on our audit. We audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the financial audit standards in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*. Those standards require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit requires obtaining evidence about financial statement amounts and disclosures. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including assessing the risks of material financial statement misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In assessing those risks, we consider internal control relevant to the School District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of management's accounting policies and the reasonableness of their significant accounting estimates, as well as our evaluation of the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe the audit evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to support our audit opinions.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Olentangy Local School District, Delaware County, Ohio, as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the budgetary comparison for the General Fund thereof for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 3 to the financial statements, during 2018, the School District adopted new accounting guidance in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. We did not modify our opinion regarding this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require this presentation to include *management's discussion and analysis* and schedules of net pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities and pension and other post-employment benefit contributions listed in the table of contents, to supplement the basic financial statements. Although this information is not part of the basic financial statements, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board considers it essential for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, consisting of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, to the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not opine or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to opine or provide any other assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted to opine on the School District's basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The introductory section, the financial section's combining statements, individual fund statements and schedules and the statistical section information present additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The statements and schedules are management's responsibility, and derive from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this information to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

We did not subject the introductory section and statistical section information to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or any other assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 14, 2018, on our consideration of the School District's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. That report describes the scope of our internal control testing over financial reporting and compliance, and the results of that testing, and does not opine on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Dave Yost". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, looping "D" and "Y".

Dave Yost
Auditor of State
Columbus, Ohio

December 14, 2018

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Olentangy Local School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Unaudited

The discussion and analysis of Olentangy Local School District's financial performance provides an overall review of the School District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the School District's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the basic financial statements and notes to enhance their understanding of the School District's financial performance.

Highlights

Highlights for fiscal year 2018 are as follows:

In total, net position increased \$128,591,685 from the prior fiscal year. Net position at the end of the prior fiscal year was (\$199,618,670) and improved to (\$71,026,985) primarily due to a reduction in the net pension and net OPEB liability.

General revenues were \$257,658,843, or 92 percent of total revenues, and reflect the School District's substantial dependence on local property taxes and State funding.

Using the Basic Financial Statements

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. The statements are organized so the reader can understand Olentangy Local School District as a financial whole, or as an entire operating entity.

The statement of net position and the statement of activities provide information about the activities of the whole School District, presenting both an aggregate view of the School District's finances and a longer-term view of those finances.

Fund financial statements provide a greater level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the School District's most significant funds, with all other nonmajor funds presented in total in a single column. For Olentangy Local School District, the General Fund, the Bond Retirement debt service fund, and the Building capital projects fund are the most significant funds.

Reporting the School District as a Whole

The statement of net position and the statement of activities reflect how the School District did financially during fiscal year 2018. These statements include all assets and liabilities using the accrual basis of accounting similar to that which is used by most private-sector companies. This basis of accounting considers all of the current fiscal year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

Olentangy Local School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Unaudited

These statements report the School District's net position and changes in net position. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader whether the financial position of the School District as a whole has increased or decreased from the prior fiscal year. Over time, these increases and/or decreases are one indicator of whether the financial position is improving or deteriorating. Causes for these changes may be the result of many factors, some financial, some not. Nonfinancial factors include the School District's property tax base, current property tax laws in Ohio restricting revenue growth, facility conditions, required educational programs, and other factors.

In the statement of net position and the statement of activities, all of the School District activities are reported as governmental activities, including instruction, support services, non-instructional services, and extracurricular activities.

Reporting the School District's Most Significant Funds

Fund financial statements provide detailed information about the School District's major funds. While the School District uses many funds to account for its financial transactions, the fund financial statements focus on the School District's most significant funds. The School District's major funds are the General Fund, the Bond Retirement debt service fund, and the Building capital projects fund.

Governmental Funds - All of the School District's programs are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how monies flow into and out of those funds and the balances left at fiscal year end for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the School District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps determine whether there are more or less financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance educational programs.

Proprietary Fund - The internal service fund is an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the School District's other programs and activities. This fund uses the accrual basis of accounting.

Fiduciary Funds - Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the School District. Fiduciary funds are not reflected on the government-wide financial statements because the resources from these funds are not available to support the School District's programs. These funds use the accrual basis of accounting.

Olentangy Local School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Unaudited

The School District as a Whole

Table 1 provides a summary of the School District's net position for fiscal year 2018 and fiscal year 2017:

Table 1 Net Position		Governmental Activities	
	2018	2017	Change
<u>Assets</u>			
Current and Other Assets	\$387,308,294	\$393,514,519	(\$6,206,225)
Capital Assets, Net	362,350,788	333,286,953	29,063,835
Total Assets	<u>749,659,082</u>	<u>726,801,472</u>	<u>22,857,610</u>
<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>			
Pension	96,799,752	81,105,234	15,694,518
OPEB	4,025,283	464,596	3,560,687
Other Amounts	23,509,748	23,582,385	(72,637)
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>124,334,783</u>	<u>105,152,215</u>	<u>19,182,568</u>
<u>Liabilities</u>			
Current and Other Liabilities	38,407,775	38,930,447	522,672
<u>Long-Term Liabilities</u>			
Pension	257,131,586	344,100,667	86,969,081
OPEB	56,635,662	68,898,959	12,263,297
Other Amounts	420,871,794	432,525,016	11,653,222
Total Liabilities	<u>773,046,817</u>	<u>884,455,089</u>	<u>111,408,272</u>
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>			
Pension	8,769,757	0	(8,769,757)
OPEB	6,403,544	0	(6,403,544)
Other Amounts	156,800,732	147,117,268	(9,683,464)
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>171,974,033</u>	<u>147,117,268</u>	<u>(24,856,765)</u>
<u>Net Position</u>			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	34,792,586	26,384,855	8,407,731
Restricted	33,308,666	31,947,670	(1,360,996)
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(139,128,237)	(257,951,195)	118,822,958
Total Net Position (Deficit)	<u>(\$71,026,985)</u>	<u>(\$199,618,670)</u>	<u>\$128,591,685</u>

Olentangy Local School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Unaudited

The net pension liability reported by the School District at June 30, 2018, is reported pursuant to Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions". For fiscal year 2018, the School District adopted GASB Statement No. 75, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions", which significantly revises accounting for costs and liabilities related to other postemployment benefits (OPEB). For reasons discussed below, end users of these financial statements will gain a clearer understanding of the School District's actual financial condition by adding deferred inflows related to pension and OPEB, the net pension liability, and the net OPEB liability to the reported net position and subtracting deferred outflows related to pension and OPEB.

GASB standards are national standards and apply to all government financial reports prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Prior accounting for pensions (GASB Statement No. 27) and postemployment benefits (GASB Statement No. 45) focused on a funding approach. This approach limited pension and OPEB costs to contributions annually required by law, which may or may not be sufficient to fully fund each plan's net pension or net OPEB liability. GASB Statements No. 68 and No. 75 take an earnings approach to pension and OPEB accounting; however, the nature of Ohio's statewide pension/OPEB plans and State law governing those systems requires additional explanation in order to properly understand the information presented in these statements.

GASB Statements No. 68 and No. 75 require the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability to equal the School District's proportionate share of each plan's collective present value of estimated future pension/OPEB benefits attributable to active and inactive employees' past service minus plan assets available to pay these benefits.

GASB notes that pension and OPEB obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the "employment exchange", that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension and other postemployment benefits. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained for benefit to the employee, and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the School District is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of these liabilities. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require, the retirement systems to provide health care to eligible benefit recipients. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contribution to provide for these OPEB benefits.

The employee enters the employment exchange with the knowledge that the employer's promise is limited not by contract but by law. The employer enters the exchange also knowing that there is a specific legal limit to its contribution to the retirement system. In Ohio, there is no legal means to enforce the unfunded liability of the pension/OPEB plan against the public employer. State law operates to mitigate/lessen the moral obligation of the public employer to the employee because all parties enter the employment exchange with notice as to the law. The retirement system is responsible for the administration of the pension and OPEB plans.

Olentangy Local School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Unaudited

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or in the case of compensated absences (i.e. vacation and sick leave) are satisfied through paid time off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability or the net OPEB liability. As explained above, changes in pension benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of these liabilities but are outside the control of the School District. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required pension payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability are satisfied, these liabilities are separately identified within the long-term liability section of the statement of net position.

In accordance with GASB Statements No. 68 and No. 75, the School District's statements prepared on an accrual basis of accounting include an annual pension expense and an annual OPEB expense for their proportionate share of each plan's change in the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability, respectively, not accounted for as deferred outflows/inflows.

As a result of implementing GASB Statement No. 75, the School District is reporting a net OPEB liability and deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to OPEB on the accrual basis of accounting. This implementation also had the effect of restating net position at June 30, 2017, from (\$131,184,307) to (\$199,618,670).

Pension/OPEB related changes noted in the above table reflect an increase in deferred outflows and deferred inflows. The decrease in the net pension/OPEB liability represents the School District's proportionate share of the unfunded benefits. As indicated previously, changes in pension benefits, contribution rates, return on investments, and actuarial assumptions all affect the balance of the net pension liability. The effect of these changes for pension and OPEB are the most significant reason for the increase in total net position.

Including the changes related to pension/OPEB, the above table reflects several notable changes from the prior fiscal year. Although the change in current and other assets was less than 2 percent, the \$6.2 million decrease is primarily related to an \$11.5 million decrease in cash and cash equivalents as the School District continues with facilities construction spending. However, there were a couple of increases offsetting the cash reduction. There was an increase in property taxes receivable (\$5.5 million) as a result of the first full year of collection on the \$5.9 mill operating levy and \$1 mill permanent improvement levy. There was also an increase in the receivable for payments in lieu of taxes. The increase in net capital assets is also largely related to ongoing facilities construction along with other non-debt capital acquisitions (see the increase in the net investment in capital assets which represents a combination of non-debt capital acquisitions as well as the retirement of capital related debt). The decrease in current and other liabilities is largely due to less payables outstanding at fiscal year end related to the ongoing construction (\$2.5 million less--primarily due to the timing of invoices received and paid) as there continues to be significant continuing construction. There was, however, an increase in retainage being held at fiscal year end (approximately \$536,000) related to this construction. There was also an increase in the accrued wages and benefits at fiscal year end (\$1.4 million) due to the timing of pay periods and an increase in staffing.

Olentangy Local School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Unaudited

Table 2 reflects the change in net position for fiscal year 2018 and fiscal year 2017.

Table 2
Change in Net Position

	Governmental Activities		
	2018	2017	Change
<u>Revenues</u>			
Program Revenues			
Charges for Services	\$11,193,919	\$10,712,121	\$481,798
Operating Grants, Contributions, and Interest	12,510,557	11,583,677	926,880
Capital Grants and Contributions	64,236	187,253	(123,017)
Total Program Revenues	<u>23,768,712</u>	<u>22,483,051</u>	<u>1,285,661</u>
General Revenues			
Property Taxes Levied for General Purposes	171,339,799	158,275,622	13,064,177
Property Taxes Levied for Debt Service Purposes	27,068,566	27,412,664	(344,098)
Property Taxes Levied for Permanent Improvements	3,828,611	2,722,643	1,105,968
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	23,953,776	23,620,504	333,272
Grants and Entitlements	27,369,620	26,875,614	494,006
Interest	2,549,583	1,455,275	1,094,308
Gifts and Donations	20,015	17,938	2,077
Miscellaneous	1,528,873	1,078,358	450,515
Total General Revenues	<u>257,658,843</u>	<u>241,458,618</u>	<u>16,200,225</u>
Total Revenues	<u>281,427,555</u>	<u>263,941,669</u>	<u>17,485,886</u>
<u>Expenses</u>			
Instruction			
Regular	56,612,318	130,169,835	73,557,517
Special	20,254,416	33,220,486	12,966,070
Vocational	303,043	1,431,808	1,128,765
Support Services			
Pupils	3,684,017	8,619,577	4,935,560
Instructional Staff	2,420,765	5,654,287	3,233,522
Board of Education	613,703	3,201,926	2,588,223
Administration	5,176,983	10,709,060	5,532,077
Fiscal	4,307,224	4,207,592	(99,632)
Business	395,006	467,913	72,907
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	16,073,543	16,703,028	629,485
Pupil Transportation	10,881,112	11,682,939	801,827
Central	4,369,080	4,696,198	327,118
Non-Instructional Services	9,517,006	10,638,414	1,121,408
Extracurricular Activities	3,153,668	5,515,578	2,361,910
Interest and Fiscal Charges	15,073,986	15,934,196	860,210
Total Expenses	<u>152,835,870</u>	<u>262,852,837</u>	<u>110,016,967</u>
Increase in Net Position	128,591,685	1,088,832	127,502,853
Net Position (Deficit) Beginning of Year	(199,618,670)	n/a	n/a
Net Position (Deficit) End of Year	<u>(\$71,026,985)</u>	<u>(\$199,618,670)</u>	<u>\$128,591,685</u>

Olentangy Local School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Unaudited

The information necessary to restate the fiscal year 2017 beginning balances and the fiscal year 2017 OPEB expense amounts for the effects of the initial implementation of GASB Statement No. 75 is not available. Therefore, fiscal year 2017 functional expenses still include OPEB expense of \$464,596 computed under GASB Statement No. 45. GASB Statement No. 45 required recognizing pension expense equal to contractually required contributions to the plan. Under GASB Statement No. 75, OPEB expense represents additional amounts earned adjusted by deferred outflows/inflows. The contractually required contribution is no longer a component of OPEB expense. Under GASB Statement No. 75, the fiscal year 2018 financial statements report negative OPEB expense of \$8,780,545. Consequently, in order to compare fiscal year 2018 total program expenses to fiscal year 2017, the following adjustments are needed.

Total 2018 Program Expenses Under GASB Statement No. 75	\$152,835,870
Negative OPEB Expense Under GASB Statement No. 75	(8,780,545)
2018 Contractually Required Contribution	(639,895)
Adjusted 2018 Program Expenses	143,415,430
Total 2017 Program Expenses Under GASB Statement No. 45	(262,852,837)
Decrease in Program Expenses Not Related to OPEB	(\$119,437,407)

The largest component of the decrease in program expenses results from changes in assumptions and benefit terms related to pensions. STRS adopted certain assumption changes including a reduction in the discount rate and also voted to suspend cost of living adjustments (COLA). SERS decreased the COLA assumption. See Note 15. As a result of these changes, pension expense decreased from \$32,687,866 in fiscal year 2017 to a negative pension expense of \$74,989,747 for fiscal year 2018.

The allocation of the fiscal year 2018 negative pension expense to program expenses is as follows.

	2018 Program Expenses Related to Negative Pension Expense
<u>Expenses:</u>	
<u>Instruction:</u>	
Regular	(\$51,532,027)
Special	(10,767,769)
Vocational	(654,043)
<u>Support Services:</u>	
Pupils	(3,262,510)
Instructional Staff	(2,429,416)
Board of Education	(262)
Administration	(3,609,322)
Fiscal	(14,836)
Business	(6,024)
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	(153,544)
Pupil Transportation	(130,832)
Central	(562,484)
Non-Instructional Services	(94,816)
Extracurricular Activities	(1,771,862)
Total Expenses	(\$74,989,747)

Olentangy Local School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Unaudited

Program revenues, which are primarily represented by tuition and fees, charges for extracurricular activities, food service sales, and restricted intergovernmental revenues represented 8 percent of total revenues for fiscal year 2018 (similar in fiscal year 2017). The increase in program revenues was primarily due to an increase in State foundation resources restricted for certain programs, an increase in several Federal grant programs, and an increase in tuition. There was a substantial increase in general revenues largely resulting from a full year of collection on the new tax levies.

There was an increase in program expenses, after excluding the decreases related to pension noted above. The increases were primarily salary and benefit related as noted earlier due to an increase in staffing.

Table 3 indicates the total cost of services and the net cost of services for governmental activities. The statement of activities reflects the cost of program services and the charges for services, grants, and contributions offsetting those services. The net cost of services identifies the cost of those services supported by tax revenues and unrestricted state entitlements.

Table 3
Governmental Activities

	Total Cost of Services		Net Cost of Services	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Instruction				
Regular	\$56,612,318	\$130,169,835	\$54,023,658	\$128,022,243
Special	20,254,416	33,220,486	10,716,250	24,582,605
Vocational	303,043	1,431,808	79,512	1,233,862
Support Services				
Pupils	3,684,017	8,619,577	3,684,017	8,619,577
Instructional Staff	2,420,765	5,654,287	2,420,765	5,654,287
Board of Education	613,703	3,201,926	613,703	3,201,926
Administration	5,176,983	10,709,060	5,176,983	10,709,060
Fiscal	4,307,224	4,207,592	4,307,224	4,207,592
Business	395,006	467,913	395,006	467,913
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	16,073,543	16,703,028	16,073,543	16,680,084
Pupil Transportation	10,881,112	11,682,939	10,466,920	11,368,884
Central	4,369,080	4,696,198	4,369,080	4,696,198
Non-Instructional Services	9,517,006	10,638,414	145,192	1,102,653
Extracurricular Activities	3,153,668	5,515,578	1,521,319	3,888,706
Interest and Fiscal Charges	15,073,986	15,934,196	15,073,986	15,934,196
Total Expenses	<u>\$152,835,870</u>	<u>\$262,852,837</u>	<u>\$129,067,158</u>	<u>\$240,369,786</u>

As demonstrated again in the above table, general revenues are relied upon to bear the burden of the costs of programs provided by the School District. Instruction costs are partially offset by tuition and fees and grants restricted for various instruction purposes. Non-instructional services costs are supported by cafeteria sales, state and federal subsidies, and donated commodities for food service operations. In addition, this program includes resources received and spent on behalf of the parochial schools located within the School District. Extracurricular activities costs are supported by music and athletic fees, ticket sales, and gate receipts at musical and athletic events.

Olentangy Local School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Unaudited

The School District's Funds

The School District's governmental funds are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

For the General Fund, fund balance increased 14 percent from the prior fiscal year. Revenues increased \$15.8 million due primarily to the full year of collection on the new tax levies and an increase in State foundation resources due to increased enrollment. Expenditures increased \$15 million due primarily to salary, benefit, and staffing increases.

The change in fund balance in the Bond Retirement debt service fund was not significant, less than one-half of one percent.

Fund balance decreased almost \$36 million in the Building capital projects fund as resources were spent for building construction and improvement.

General Fund Budgeting Highlights

The School District's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements, and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund.

During fiscal year 2018, the School District amended its General Fund budget as needed. For revenues, there was very little change from the original budget to the final budget. Changes from the final budget to actual revenues were \$12 million and due to the property tax increases referenced earlier and the increase in State foundation resources. For expenditures, changes from the original budget to the final budget as well as from the final budget to actual expenditures were not significant; less than 1 percent in each case.

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets

At the end of fiscal year 2018, the School District had \$362,350,788 invested in capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation). The most significant additions for fiscal year 2018 were ongoing facilities construction; parking lot paving improvements; food service, technology, and extracurricular (athletic) equipment additions/replacement; and a number of buses and other vehicles. Disposals included buses, a truck, and technology equipment. For further information regarding the School District's capital assets, refer to Note 11 to the basic financial statements.

Olentangy Local School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Unaudited

Debt

The School District's outstanding debt at June 30, 2018, consisted of energy conservation notes and general obligation bonds, in the amount of \$5,625,917 and \$394,366,504, respectively. During fiscal year 2018, the School District issued \$21,895,000 in general obligation bonds to currently refund bonds issued in a previous fiscal year. The current refunding resulted in the recognition of an accounting loss of \$1,143,107; however, the School District decreased its aggregate debt service payments by \$9,484,647 over the term of the bonds and obtained an economic gain of \$6,232,261.

The School District's long-term obligations also included capital leases, in the amount of \$2,049,954 and the liability for compensated absences, claims, and the net pension and net OPEB liability. For further information regarding the School District's long-term obligations, refer to Notes 18 and 19 to the basic financial statements.

Current Issues

The School District faces various challenges with being one of the fastest growing school districts, in not only the State, but also the nation. The School District has been fortunate over the years to be able to manage the growth pattern while maintaining the educational program and facilities. However, the future financial stability of the School District is not without challenges.

The first challenge is to ensure preservation of resources as long as possible. The School District utilizes the five-year forecast of the General Fund and the five-year building maintenance and construction plans as tools to manage resources effectively. The School District's five-year forecast shows a positive General Fund cash balance through the end of fiscal year 2022. This positive cash balance is the direct result of passing a combined levy ballot issue in March 2016, which included a 5.9 mill operating levy, and cost-saving measures implemented by the School District. Despite increased efficiencies and cost-saving measures, the School District forecasts a negative cash balance in the General Fund in fiscal year 2023.

The second challenge the School District continues to face is incredible growth. During the past ten years, there has been significant new construction in the School District as evidenced by the number of building permits issued. The School District's enrollment has increased 47 percent or 6,657 students K-12 over the past ten years. The March 2016 ballot issue included a \$79.56 million no-additional mill bond levy to build a fourth high school and fund various permanent improvements such as roof replacements. The School District's fourth high school opened in fall 2018 which alleviates the overcrowding of the other three buildings. Additionally, the School District will begin projects to add additions to two elementary buildings in fiscal year 2019 to expand capacity at the elementary level. If the growth pattern changes and student enrollment increases more than anticipated, the School District will have to change assumptions for its five-year financial models.

The third challenge the School District faces is the aging of facilities and capital assets. Of the School District's twenty-three school buildings, eighteen are at least ten years old and of those twelve are least fifteen years old. The last part of the ballot issue in March 2016 was a 1 mill permanent improvement levy that will be used, for among other things, to help maintain aging buildings and grounds and add new buses for enrollment growth and replace old buses no longer in use.

Olentangy Local School District
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Unaudited

The final challenge facing the School District is the current economic climate and the future of State funding for education in Ohio. The State biennium budget for fiscal years 2010 and 2011 placed the School District back on a guarantee and decreased anticipated State aid as it was beginning to receive additional funding resulting from our rapid student growth. The next biennium budget kept the School District on a guarantee and accelerated the phase-out of tangible personal property reimbursement. The current biennium budget for fiscal years 2018 and 2019 provides a minimal increase as did the previous budget for fiscal years 2016 and 2017 but a growth cap instituted prevented the School District from receiving the fully calculated funding it is entitled to receive. For fiscal year 2018, the School District, per the formula, was calculated to receive \$55 million but the School District only receives \$11.6 million due to the growth cap. The School District's current five-year forecast assumes minimal growth in subsequent State biennium budgets.

Contacting the School District's Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the School District's finances and to reflect the School District's accountability for the monies it receives. Questions concerning any of the information in this report or requests for additional information should be directed to Emily Hatfield, Treasurer/CFO, Olentangy Local School District, 7840 Graphics Way Drive, Lewis Center, Ohio 43035.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Olentangy Local School District
Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2018

	Governmental Activities
<u>Assets</u>	
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$162,027,926
Accounts Receivable	1,312,312
Accrued Interest Receivable	212,123
Intergovernmental Receivable	348,062
Prepaid Items	32,828
Inventory Held for Resale	123,684
Materials and Supplies Inventory	477,826
Payment in Lieu of Taxes Receivable	20,884,192
Property Taxes Receivable	201,889,341
Nondepreciable Capital Assets	95,562,106
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net	266,788,682
Total Assets	749,659,082
<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	
Deferred Charge on Refunding	23,509,748
Pension	96,799,752
OPEB	4,025,283
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	124,334,783
<u>Liabilities</u>	
Accounts Payable	4,726,277
Contracts Payable	5,213,965
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	20,423,708
Matured Compensated Absences Payable	103,597
Retainage Payable	897,308
Intergovernmental Payable	5,518,001
Unearned Revenue	261,527
Accrued Interest Payable	1,257,007
Claims Payable	6,385
Long-Term Liabilities	
Due Within One Year	17,555,446
Due in More Than One Year	
Net Pension Liability	257,131,586
Net OPEB Liability	56,635,662
Other Amounts Due in More Than One Year	403,316,348
Total Liabilities	773,046,817
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>	
Property Taxes	147,063,712
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	9,737,020
Pension	8,769,757
OPEB	6,403,544
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	171,974,033
<u>Net Position</u>	
Net Investment in Capital Assets	34,792,586
Restricted For	
Debt Service	20,639,534
Capital Projects	10,883,515
Food Service	157,278
Athletic and Music	1,322,970
Other Purposes	305,369
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(139,128,237)
Total Net Position (Deficit)	(\$71,026,985)

See Accompanying Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

Olentangy Local School District
Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Program Revenues			
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants, Contributions, and Interest	Capital Grants and Contributions
<u>Governmental Activities</u>				
Instruction				
Regular	\$56,612,318	\$2,241,099	\$335,327	\$12,234
Special	20,254,416	71,467	9,466,699	0
Vocational	303,043	0	223,531	0
Support Services				
Pupils	3,684,017	0	0	0
Instructional Staff	2,420,765	0	0	0
Board of Education	613,703	0	0	0
Administration	5,176,983	0	0	0
Fiscal	4,307,224	0	0	0
Business	395,006	0	0	0
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	16,073,543	0	0	0
Pupil Transportation	10,881,112	0	414,192	0
Central	4,369,080	0	0	0
Non-Instructional Services	9,517,006	7,301,006	2,070,808	0
Extracurricular Activities	3,153,668	1,580,347	0	52,002
Interest and Fiscal Charges	15,073,986	0	0	0
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$152,835,870</u>	<u>\$11,193,919</u>	<u>\$12,510,557</u>	<u>\$64,236</u>

General Revenues:

Property Taxes Levied for General Purposes
Property Taxes Levied for Debt Service Purposes
Property Taxes Levied for Permanent Improvements
Payment in Lieu of Taxes
Grants and Entitlements not Restricted to Specific Programs
Interest
Gifts and Donations
Miscellaneous
Total General Revenues

Change in Net Position

Net Position (Deficit) Beginning of Year-Restated (See Note 3)
Net Position (Deficit) End of Year

See Accompanying Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

Net (Expense) Revenue
and Change in Net Position

Governmental
Activities

(\$54,023,658)
(10,716,250)
(79,512)

(3,684,017)
(2,420,765)
(613,703)
(5,176,983)
(4,307,224)
(395,006)
(16,073,543)
(10,466,920)
(4,369,080)
(145,192)
(1,521,319)

(15,073,986)
(129,067,158)

171,339,799
27,068,566
3,828,611
23,953,776
27,369,620
2,549,583
20,015
1,528,873

257,658,843

128,591,685

(199,618,670)
(\$71,026,985)

Olentangy Local School District
Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
June 30, 2018

	General	Bond Retirement	Building	Other Governmental	Total
<u>Assets</u>					
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$89,687,508	\$23,723,732	\$19,078,610	\$8,987,585	\$141,477,435
Accounts Receivable	204,821	0	0	1,107,491	1,312,312
Accrued Interest Receivable	150,978	0	61,145	0	212,123
Interfund Receivable	34,656	0	0	224	34,880
Intergovernmental Receivable	7,090	0	0	340,972	348,062
Prepaid Items	32,828	0	0	0	32,828
Inventory Held for Resale	0	0	0	123,684	123,684
Materials and Supplies Inventory	426,013	0	0	51,813	477,826
Restricted Assets:					
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	309,539	0	0	0	309,539
Payment in Lieu of Taxes Receivable	20,884,192	0	0	0	20,884,192
Property Taxes Receivable	171,489,382	26,739,270	0	3,660,689	201,889,341
Total Assets	<u>\$283,227,007</u>	<u>\$50,463,002</u>	<u>\$19,139,755</u>	<u>\$14,272,458</u>	<u>\$367,102,222</u>
<u>Liabilities</u>					
Accounts Payable	\$3,154,173	\$0	\$600,547	\$971,557	\$4,726,277
Contracts Payable	0	0	3,583,164	1,630,801	5,213,965
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	19,904,521	0	0	519,187	20,423,708
Matured Compensated Absences Payable	89,613	0	0	13,984	103,597
Retainage Payable	0	0	854,759	42,549	897,308
Interfund Payable	224	0	0	34,656	34,880
Intergovernmental Payable	5,227,303	0	0	290,698	5,518,001
Unearned Revenue	0	0	0	261,527	261,527
Claims Payable	5,395	0	0	990	6,385
Total Liabilities	<u>28,381,229</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5,038,470</u>	<u>3,765,949</u>	<u>37,185,648</u>
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>					
Property Taxes	125,164,616	19,310,247	0	2,588,849	147,063,712
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	9,737,020	0	0	0	9,737,020
Unavailable Revenue	997,293	136,175	17,080	243,540	1,394,088
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>135,898,929</u>	<u>19,446,422</u>	<u>17,080</u>	<u>2,832,389</u>	<u>158,194,820</u>
<u>Fund Balances</u>					
Nonspendable	484,807	0	0	51,813	536,620
Restricted	283,573	31,016,580	14,084,205	7,623,496	53,007,854
Assigned	6,153,336	0	0	0	6,153,336
Unassigned (Deficit)	112,025,133	0	0	(1,189)	112,023,944
Total Fund Balances	<u>118,946,849</u>	<u>31,016,580</u>	<u>14,084,205</u>	<u>7,674,120</u>	<u>171,721,754</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$283,227,007</u>	<u>\$50,463,002</u>	<u>\$19,139,755</u>	<u>\$14,272,458</u>	<u>\$367,102,222</u>

See Accompanying Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

Olentangy Local School District
 Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances
 to Net Position of Governmental Activities
 June 30, 2018

Total Governmental Fund Balances \$171,721,754

Amounts reported for governmental activities on the statement of net position are different because of the following:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. 362,350,788

Deferred outflows of resources includes deferred charges on refundings which do not provide current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. 23,509,748

Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, are reported as unavailable revenue in the funds.

Accounts Receivable	61,445	
Accrued Interest Receivable	111,158	
Intergovernmental Receivable	226,728	
Delinquent Property Taxes Receivable	994,757	
		1,394,088

Accrued interest on outstanding debt is not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, is not reported in the funds; it is reported when due. (1,257,007)

Some liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.

Energy Conservation Notes Payable	(5,625,917)	
General Obligation Bonds Payable	(394,366,504)	
Compensated Absences Payable	(14,124,827)	
Capital Leases Payable	(2,049,954)	
Claims Payable	(4,704,592)	
Claims Payable - Internal Service Fund	4,388,689	
		(416,483,105)

The net pension/OPEB liability is not due and payable in the current period, therefore, the liability and related deferred outflows/inflows are not reported in the governmental funds.

Deferred Outflows - Pension	96,799,752	
Deferred Inflows - Pension	(8,769,757)	
Net Pension Liability	(257,131,586)	
Deferred Outflows - OPEB	4,025,283	
Deferred Inflows - OPEB	(6,403,544)	
Net OPEB Liability	(56,635,662)	
		(228,115,514)

An internal service fund is used by management to charge the cost of insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in governmental activities on the statement of net position.

15,852,263

Net Position (Deficit) of Governmental Activities (\$71,026,985)

See Accompanying Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

Olentangy Local School District
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	General	Bond Retirement	Building	Other Governmental	Total
<u>Revenues</u>					
Property Taxes	\$171,443,893	\$27,088,690	\$0	\$3,829,807	\$202,362,390
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	23,953,776	0	0	0	23,953,776
Intergovernmental	30,738,111	3,449,725	0	5,694,834	39,882,670
Interest	1,932,270	0	560,293	19,653	2,512,216
Tuition and Fees	2,524,541	0	0	0	2,524,541
Extracurricular Activities	569,969	0	0	873,782	1,443,751
Charges for Services	367,500	0	0	7,313,788	7,681,288
Gifts and Donations	20,015	0	0	0	20,015
Miscellaneous	1,040,221	15,029	0	601,896	1,657,146
Total Revenues	232,590,296	30,553,444	560,293	18,333,760	282,037,793
<u>Expenditures</u>					
Current:					
Instruction					
Regular	118,548,633	0	39,450	787,083	119,375,166
Special	33,392,206	0	0	1,930,233	35,322,439
Vocational	1,252,079	0	0	0	1,252,079
Support Services					
Pupils	7,192,815	0	0	1,041,898	8,234,713
Instructional Staff	5,535,781	0	0	255,972	5,791,753
Board of Education	615,230	0	0	0	615,230
Administration	10,225,653	0	0	0	10,225,653
Fiscal	3,791,515	367,673	0	228,137	4,387,325
Business	421,289	0	0	0	421,289
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	16,204,924	0	0	1,104,683	17,309,607
Pupil Transportation	10,868,248	0	2,187,871	32,665	13,088,784
Central	5,197,001	0	0	85,710	5,282,711
Non-Instructional Services	513,518	0	0	9,549,842	10,063,360
Extracurricular Activities	4,406,538	0	0	860,205	5,266,743
Capital Outlay	116,621	0	34,087,411	3,410,473	37,614,505
Debt Service:					
Principal Retirement	302,800	13,524,992	0	495,320	14,323,112
Interest and Fiscal Charges	21,158	15,052,064	0	49,563	15,122,785
Interest on Capital Appreciation Bonds	0	1,565,008	0	0	1,565,008
Total Expenditures	218,606,009	30,509,737	36,314,732	19,831,784	305,262,262
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	13,984,287	43,707	(35,754,439)	(1,498,024)	(23,224,469)
<u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u>					
Sale of Capital Assets	18,095	0	0	0	18,095
Inception of Capital Lease	743,503	0	0	0	743,503
Energy Conservation Notes Issued	0	0	0	1,886,113	1,886,113
General Obligation Bonds Issued	0	21,895,000	0	0	21,895,000
Premium on Bonds Issued	0	1,840,686	0	0	1,840,686
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	0	(23,753,107)	0	0	(23,753,107)
Transfers In	0	64,000	0	0	64,000
Transfers Out	(64,000)	0	0	0	(64,000)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	697,598	46,579	0	1,886,113	2,630,290
Changes in Fund Balances	14,681,885	90,286	(35,754,439)	388,089	(20,594,179)
Fund Balances Beginning of Year	104,264,964	30,926,294	49,838,644	7,286,031	192,315,933
Fund Balances End of Year	\$118,946,849	\$31,016,580	\$14,084,205	\$7,674,120	\$171,721,754

See Accompanying Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

Olentangy Local School District
 Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
 of Governmental Funds to Statement of Activities
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Changes in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds (\$20,594,179)

Amounts reported for governmental activities on the statement of activities are different because of the following:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, on the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlay exceeded depreciation in the current fiscal year.

Capital Outlay - Nondepreciable Capital Assets	36,175,077	
Capital Outlay - Depreciable Capital Assets	3,733,354	
Capital Contributions	64,236	
Depreciation	<u>(10,657,888)</u>	29,314,779

The proceeds from the sale of capital assets are reported as other financing sources in the governmental funds. However, the cost of the capital assets is removed from the capital asset account on the statement of net position and is offset against the proceeds from the sale of capital assets resulting in a gain or loss on disposal of capital assets on the statement of activities.

Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	(18,095)	
Gain on Disposal of Capital Assets	18,095	
Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets	<u>(250,944)</u>	(250,944)

Revenues on the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in governmental funds.

Delinquent Property Taxes	(125,414)	
Intergovernmental	(22,146)	
Interest	57,020	
Tuition and Fees	(211,975)	
Extracurricular Activities	(24,802)	
Charges for Services	(929)	
Miscellaneous	<u>3,177</u>	(325,069)

Repayment of principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities on the statement of net position.

General Obligation Bonds	13,524,992	
Capital Leases	798,120	
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	<u>23,753,107</u>	38,076,219

The termination of a capital lease is not reflected in the governmental funds but the termination reduces long-term liabilities on the statement of net position. 229,664

The inception of a capital lease is reported as an other financing source in the governmental funds but increases long-term liabilities on the statement of net position. (743,503)

(continued)

Olentangy Local School District
Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
of Governmental Funds to Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
(continued)

Debt proceeds are other financing sources in the governmental funds but the issuance increases long-term liabilities on the statement of net position.

Energy Conservation Notes	(\$1,886,113)	
General Obligation Bonds	<u>(21,895,000)</u>	(23,781,113)

Interest is reported as an expenditure when due in the governmental funds but is accrued on outstanding debt on the statement of net position. Premiums are reported as revenues when the debt is first issued; however, this amount is deferred and amortized on the statement of activities. Accounting losses are amortized over the life of the debt on the statement of activities.

Accrued Interest Payable	44,038	
Annual Accretion on Capital Appreciation Bonds	(506,120)	
Payment of Accretion on Capital Appreciation Bonds	1,565,008	
Unamortized Premium	(1,840,686)	
Amortization of Premium	1,726,625	
Amortization of Deferred Charge on Refunding	<u>(1,215,744)</u>	(226,879)

Some expenses reported on the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

Compensated Absences Payable	(2,532,189)	
Claims Payable	602,424	
Claims Payable - Internal Service Fund	<u>(537,791)</u>	(2,467,556)

Except for amounts reported as deferred outflows/inflows, changes in the net pension/OPEB liability are reported as pension/OPEB expense on the statement of activities.

Pension	74,989,747	
OPEB	<u>8,780,545</u>	83,770,292

Contractually required contributions are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds, however, the statement of net position reports these amounts as deferred outflows.

Pension	18,904,095	
OPEB	<u>639,895</u>	19,543,990

The internal service fund used by management to charge the cost of insurance to individual funds is not reported on the statement of activities. Governmental expenditures and related internal service fund revenues are eliminated. The change for governmental funds is reported for the year.

6,045,984

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities

\$128,591,685

See Accompanying Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

Olentangy Local School District
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) and Actual
General Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over
	Original	Final		(Under)
<u>Revenues</u>				
Property Taxes	\$163,806,811	\$163,806,811	\$173,778,906	\$9,972,095
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	22,759,600	22,759,600	22,340,312	(419,288)
Intergovernmental	29,062,059	29,062,059	30,779,765	1,717,706
Interest	899,917	899,917	1,891,338	991,421
Tuition and Fees	2,494,530	2,616,030	2,525,790	(90,240)
Extracurricular Activities	610,410	610,410	572,230	(38,180)
Charges for Services	355,000	355,000	367,500	12,500
Gifts and Donations	41,750	41,750	20,015	(21,735)
Miscellaneous	880,498	952,423	1,085,847	133,424
Total Revenues	220,910,575	221,104,000	233,361,703	12,257,703
<u>Expenditures</u>				
Current:				
Instruction				
Regular	116,206,266	116,053,921	115,223,577	830,344
Special	32,505,936	33,382,301	33,666,312	(284,011)
Vocational	1,273,494	1,273,494	1,281,113	(7,619)
Support Services				
Pupils	7,275,546	7,181,264	7,208,739	(27,475)
Instructional Staff	5,503,188	5,431,998	5,554,549	(122,551)
Board of Education	1,309,419	1,317,680	1,310,307	7,373
Administration	10,635,228	10,610,278	10,290,702	319,576
Fiscal	3,767,081	3,785,383	3,841,876	(56,493)
Business	544,623	505,098	427,637	77,461
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	17,568,582	16,852,720	16,780,072	72,648
Pupil Transportation	10,860,344	11,050,843	11,021,650	29,193
Central	5,117,656	5,248,801	5,316,127	(67,326)
Extracurricular Activities	3,755,112	3,759,712	4,255,750	(496,038)
Capital Outlay	28,200	116,621	116,621	0
Uniform School Supplies				
Instruction				
Regular	2,149,062	2,291,710	1,817,067	474,643
Special	4,578	4,578	2,930	1,648
Rotary				
Instruction				
Special	0	85,000	633	84,367
Support Services				
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	5,000	5,000	0	5,000
Public School Support				
Non-Instructional Services	542,843	773,250	561,352	211,898
Workers' Compensation				
Instruction				
Regular	364,434	420,434	337,450	82,984
Support Services				
Business	3,000	3,000	0	3,000

(continued)

Olentangy Local School District
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) and Actual
General Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
(continued)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
SMS Greenhouse				
Extracurricular Activities	\$1,100	\$2,117	\$2,870	(\$753)
Imbrogno's Class				
Extracurricular Activities	400	600	542	58
Total Expenditures	<u>219,421,092</u>	<u>220,155,803</u>	<u>219,017,876</u>	<u>1,137,927</u>
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>1,489,483</u>	<u>948,197</u>	<u>14,343,827</u>	<u>13,395,630</u>
<u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u>				
Refund of Prior Year Expenditures	25,000	25,000	3,531	(21,469)
Sale of Capital Assets	0	0	18,095	18,095
Other Financing Uses	(290,000)	(70,561)	0	70,561
Transfers Out	0	0	(64,000)	(64,000)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(265,000)</u>	<u>(45,561)</u>	<u>(42,374)</u>	<u>3,187</u>
Changes in Fund Balance	1,224,483	902,636	14,301,453	13,398,817
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	69,160,584	69,160,584	69,160,584	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>2,873,960</u>	<u>2,873,960</u>	<u>2,873,960</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance End of Year	<u><u>\$73,259,027</u></u>	<u><u>\$72,937,180</u></u>	<u><u>\$86,335,997</u></u>	<u><u>\$13,398,817</u></u>

See Accompanying Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

Olentangy Local School District
Statement of Fund Net Position
Proprietary Fund
June 30, 2018

	Governmental Activity
	Internal Service
<u>Current Assets</u>	
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$20,240,952
<u>Liabilities</u>	
<u>Current Liabilities</u>	
Claims Payable	1,741,865
<u>Non-Current Liabilities</u>	
Claims Payable	2,646,824
Total Liabilities	4,388,689
<u>Net Position</u>	
Unrestricted	\$15,852,263

See Accompanying Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

Olentangy Local School District
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Change in Fund Net Position
Proprietary Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Governmental Activity Internal Service
<u>Operating Revenues</u>	
Charges for Services	\$36,211,868
<u>Operating Expenses</u>	
Claims	30,165,884
Change in Net Position	6,045,984
Net Position at Beginning of Year	9,806,279
Net Position at End of Year	\$15,852,263

See Accompanying Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

Olentangy Local School District
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Governmental Activity
	Internal Service
<u>Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents</u>	
<u>Cash Flows from Operating Activities</u>	
Cash Received from Transactions with Other Funds	\$36,211,868
Cash Payments for Claims	(30,703,675)
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	5,508,193
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	14,732,759
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	\$20,240,952
<u>Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities</u>	
Operating Income	\$6,045,984
<u>Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities</u>	
Decrease in Claims Payable	(537,791)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	\$5,508,193

See Accompanying Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

Olentangy Local School District
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
June 30, 2018

	Private Purpose Trust	Agency
<u>Assets</u>		
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$22,038	\$1,046,162
<u>Liabilities</u>		
Undistributed Assets	0	\$154,222
Due to Students	0	891,940
Total Liabilities	0	\$1,046,162
<u>Net Position</u>		
Held in Trust for Scholarships	\$22,038	

See Accompanying Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

Olentangy Local School District
Statement of Change in Fiduciary Net Position
Private Purpose Trust Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

<u>Additions</u>	
Interest	\$273
<u>Deductions</u>	<u>0</u>
Change in Net Position	273
Net Position Beginning of Year	<u>21,765</u>
Net Position End of Year	<u><u>\$22,038</u></u>

See Accompanying Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 1 - Description of the School District and Reporting Entity

Olentangy Local School District is organized under Article VI, Sections 2 and 3 of the Constitution of the State of Ohio. The School District operates under a locally-elected Board form of government consisting of five members elected at-large for staggered four year terms. The School District provides educational services as authorized by state and federal guidelines.

The School District was established in 1911. The School District serves an area of approximately ninety-five square miles and is located in Delaware and Franklin Counties. It is staffed by seven hundred ninety-two classified employees, one thousand three hundred fifteen certified employees (one thousand two hundred thirty-two teachers and eighty-three others), and ninety-seven administrative employees who provide services to 20,701 students and other community members. The School District currently operates nine preschools, fifteen elementary schools, five middle schools, and three high schools.

Reporting Entity

A reporting entity is composed of the primary government, component units, and other organizations that are included to ensure the financial statements are not misleading. The primary government of the School District consists of all funds, departments, boards, and agencies that are not legally separate from the School District. For Olentangy Local School District, this includes general operations, food service, and student related activities of the School District.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the School District is financially accountable. The School District is financially accountable for an organization if the School District appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board and (1) the School District is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the School District is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; the School District is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or the School District is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the School District in that the School District approves the budget, the issuance of debt, or the levying of taxes, and there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to or impose specific financial burdens on the School District. There are no component units of the Olentangy Local School District.

The following activity is included within the School District's reporting entity:

Within the School District boundaries Goddard School, Polaris Christian, Powell Prep, and Village Academy are operated as private schools. Current State legislation provides funding to these parochial schools. The monies are received and disbursed on behalf of the parochial school by the Treasurer of the School District, as directed by the parochial school. This activity is reflected in a special revenue fund for financial reporting purposes by the School District.

The School District participates in two jointly governed organizations, the Metropolitan Educational Technology Association and the Delaware Area Career Center. These organizations are presented in Note 23 to the basic financial statements.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The basic financial statements of Olentangy Local School District have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. Following are the more significant of the School District's accounting policies.

A. Basis of Presentation

The School District's basic financial statements consist of government-wide financial statements, including a statement of net position and a statement of activities, and fund financial statements which provide a more detailed level of financial information.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the School District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. These statements usually distinguish between those activities of the School District that are governmental activities (primarily supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues) and those that are considered business-type activities (primarily supported by fees and charges). However, the School District has no business-type activities. The activity of the internal service fund is eliminated to avoid "doubling up" revenues and expenses.

The statement of net position presents the financial condition of the governmental activities of the School District at fiscal year end. The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each program or function of the School District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program, or department and, therefore, clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program and grants, contributions, and interest that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues which are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the School District, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the School District.

Fund Financial Statements

During the fiscal year, the School District segregates transactions related to certain School District functions or activities in separate funds in order to aid financial management and to demonstrate legal compliance. Fund financial statements are designed to present financial information of the School District at this more detailed level. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Nonmajor funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. The internal service fund is presented in a single column on the proprietary fund financial statements. Fiduciary funds are reported by type.

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

B. Fund Accounting

The School District uses funds to maintain its financial records during the fiscal year. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. The funds of the School District are divided into three categories, governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions of the School District are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses, and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources is reported as fund balance. The School District's major funds are the General Fund, the Bond Retirement debt service fund, and the Building capital projects fund.

General Fund - The General Fund is used to account for and report all financial resources, except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The General Fund balance is available to the School District for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

Bond Retirement Fund - The Bond Retirement Fund is used to account for and report property taxes and related revenues restricted for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds.

Building - The Building Fund is used to account for and report debt proceeds and other resources restricted for building improvements.

The other governmental funds of the School District account for grants and other resources whose use is restricted, committed, or assigned to a particular purpose.

Proprietary Fund

Proprietary fund reporting focuses on the determination of operating income, change in net position, financial position, and cash flows. The School District's only proprietary fund is an internal service fund.

Internal Service Fund - The internal service fund accounts for the financing of services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the School District on a cost reimbursement basis. The School District's internal service fund accounts for the activities of the self insurance program for employee health care benefits.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private purpose trust funds, and agency funds. Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the School District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments and are not available to support the School District's own programs. The School District's private purpose trust fund accounts for college scholarships for students after graduation. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. The School District's agency funds account for various non-instructional staff-related activities and student-managed activities.

C. Measurement Focus

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using a flow of economic resources measurement focus. All assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of the School District are included on the statement of net position. The statement of activities presents increases (e.g., revenues) and decreases (e.g., expenses) in total net position.

Fund Financial Statements

All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities are generally included on the balance sheet. The statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances reflects the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements, therefore, include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the fund financial statements for governmental funds.

Like the government-wide financial statements, the proprietary fund is accounted for using a flow of economic resources measurement focus. All assets and liabilities associated with the operation of this fund are included on the statement of fund net position. The statement of revenues, expenses, and change in fund net position presents increases (e.g., revenues) and decreases (e.g., expenses) in total net position. The statement of cash flows reflects how the School District finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary fund.

The private purpose trust fund is accounted for using a flow of economic resources measurement focus.

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

D. Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting; the proprietary fund and the fiduciary funds use the accrual basis of accounting. Differences in the accrual and modified accrual basis of accounting arise in the recognition of revenue, the recording of deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources, and in the presentation of expenses versus expenditures.

Revenues - Exchange and Nonexchange Transactions

Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On the modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the School District, available means expected to be received within sixty days of fiscal year end.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the School District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On the accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the fiscal year when the resources are required to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted; matching requirements, in which the School District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose; and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the School District on a reimbursement basis. On the modified accrual basis, revenue from nonexchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered both measurable and available at fiscal year end: property taxes available as an advance, grants, interest, tuition, student fees, and charges for services.

Unearned revenue represents amounts under the accrual and modified accrual basis of accounting for which asset recognition criteria have been met but for which revenue recognition criteria have not yet been met because these amounts have not yet been earned.

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position may report deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until that time. For the School District, deferred outflows of resources are reported on the government-wide statement of net position for a deferred charge on refunding and for pension and OPEB. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and the reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the life of the old debt or the life of the new debt, whichever is shorter. Deferred outflows of resources related to pension and OPEB are reported on the government-wide statement of net position and explained in Notes 15 and 16 to the basic financial statements.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position may report deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized until that time. For the School District, deferred inflows of resources consists of property taxes, payment in lieu of taxes, unavailable revenue, pension, and OPEB. Property taxes represent amounts for which there was an enforceable legal claim as of June 30, 2018, but which were levied to finance fiscal year 2019 operations. Payment in lieu of taxes represents a contractual promise to make payment of property taxes which reflect all or a portion of the taxes which would have been paid if the taxes had not been exempted. These amounts have been recorded as deferred inflows of resources on both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental fund balance sheet and represents receivables which will not be collected within the available period. For the School District, unavailable revenue includes accrued interest, intergovernmental revenue including grants, delinquent property taxes, and other sources. These amounts are deferred and recognized as inflows of resources in the period when the amounts become available. For further details on unavailable revenue, refer to the Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities on page 21. Deferred inflows of resources related to pension and OPEB are reported on the government-wide statement of net position and explained in Notes 15 and Note 16 to the basic financial statements.

Expenses/Expenditures

On the accrual basis, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in governmental funds.

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

E. Budgetary Process

All funds, except agency funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The major documents prepared are the alternative tax budget, the certificate of estimated resources, and the appropriations resolution, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The alternative tax budget demonstrates a need for existing or increased tax rates. The certificate of estimated resources establishes a limit on the amount the Board of Education may appropriate. The appropriations resolution is the Board's authorization to spend resources and sets annual limits on expenditures plus encumbrances at the level of control selected by the Board. The legal level of budgetary control is at the fund level for all funds. Budgetary allocations at the function and object level within all funds are made by the School District Treasurer.

The certificate of estimated resources may be amended during the fiscal year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the Treasurer. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts on the budgetary statements reflect the amounts on the certificate of estimated resources when the original appropriations were adopted. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts on the budgetary statements reflect the amounts on the amended certificate of estimated resources in effect at the time final appropriations were passed by the Board.

The appropriations resolution is subject to amendment throughout the fiscal year with the restriction that appropriations cannot exceed estimated resources. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts reflect the first appropriations resolution for that fund that covered the entire fiscal year, including amounts automatically carried forward from prior fiscal years. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts represent the final appropriation amounts passed by the Board during the fiscal year.

F. Cash and Investments

To improve cash management, cash received by the School District is pooled. Monies for all funds are maintained in this pool. Individual fund integrity is maintained through School District records. Interest in the pool is presented as "Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents".

During fiscal year 2018, the School District invested in mutual funds, negotiable certificates of deposit, federal agency securities, commercial paper, and STAR Ohio. Investments are reported at fair value or amortized cost. Fair value is based on quoted market price or current share price. STAR Ohio is an investment pool, managed by the State Treasurer's Office, which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company but has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 79, "Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants". The School District measures the investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides a NAV that approximates fair value.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

For fiscal year 2018, there were no limitations or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, twenty-four hours advance notice is appreciated for deposits and withdrawals exceeding \$25 million. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transaction to \$100 million requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s) but only to the \$100 million limit. All accounts of the participant will be combined for this purpose.

The School District's commercial paper is measured at amortized cost as it is a highly liquid debt instrument with a remaining maturity at the time of purchase of less than one year.

The Board of Education has allocated interest earnings according to State statutes. Interest revenue credited to the General Fund during fiscal year 2018 was \$1,932,270, which includes \$671,606 assigned from other School District funds.

Investments of the School District's cash management pool and investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the time they are purchased by the School District are presented on the financial statements as cash equivalents. Investments with an initial maturity of more than three months that were not purchased from the pool are reported as investments.

G. Prepaid Items

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond June 30, 2018, are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amount is recorded at the time of purchase and an expenditure/expense is reported in the year in which services are consumed.

H. Inventory

Inventory is presented at cost on a first-in, first-out basis and is expended/expensed when used. Inventory consists of administrative supplies and donated and purchased food.

I. Restricted Assets

Assets are reported as restricted when limitations on their use change the nature or normal understanding of the availability of the asset. Such constraints are either imposed by creditors, contributors, grantors, laws of other governments, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions. Restricted assets in the General Fund represent unexpended revenues restricted for bus purchases and unclaimed monies that have a legal restriction on their use.

J. Capital Assets

All of the School District's capital assets are general capital assets generally resulting from expenditures in governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column on the government-wide statement of net position but are not reported on the fund financial statements.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

All capital assets are capitalized at cost and updated for additions and reductions during the fiscal year. Donated capital assets are recorded at their acquisition value on the date donated. The School District maintains a capitalization threshold of two thousand dollars. Improvements are capitalized. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not capitalized.

All capital assets, except land and construction in progress, are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Useful Lives</u>
Land Improvements	7 - 40 years
Buildings and Building Improvements	5 - 50 years
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	5 - 50 years
Vehicles	5 - 15 years

K. Deferred Charge on Refunding

For advance refundings resulting in the defeasance of debt, the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt is deferred and amortized as a component of interest expense. This deferred amount is amortized over the remaining life of the old debt or the life of the new debt, whichever is shorter, and is presented as deferred outflows of resources on the statement of net position.

L. Interfund Assets/Liabilities

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund loans or unpaid amounts for interfund services provided are classified as "Interfund Receivables/Payables". Interfund balances within governmental activities are eliminated on the statement of net position.

M. Compensated Absences

Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employees' rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable the School District will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means. The School District records a liability for accumulated unused vacation time when earned for all employees with more than one year of service.

Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the vesting method. The liability includes the employees who are currently eligible to receive termination benefits and those the School District has identified as probable of receiving payment in the future. The amount is based on accumulated sick leave and employees' wage rates at fiscal year end, taking into consideration any limits specified in the School District's termination policy. The School District records a liability for accumulated unused sick leave for all employees after ten years of service.

The entire compensated absences liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements.

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

On governmental fund financial statements, compensated absences are recognized as a liability and expenditure to the extent payments come due each period upon the occurrence of employee resignations and retirements. These amounts are recorded in the account “Matured Compensated Absences Payable” in the fund from which the employees who have accumulated unpaid leave are paid.

N. Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations

All payables, accrued liabilities, and long-term obligations are reported on the government-wide financial statements.

In general, governmental fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources are reported as obligations of the funds. However, net pension/OPEB liability and compensated absences that are paid from governmental funds are reported as liabilities on the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment during the current fiscal year. Long-term notes, bonds, capital leases, and claims are recognized as a liability on the fund financial statements when due.

O. Unamortized Premiums

On government-wide financial statements, premiums are deferred and amortized over the term of the bonds using the bonds-outstanding method, which approximates the effective interest method. Bond premiums are presented as an addition to the face amount of bonds payable.

On the governmental fund financial statements, bond premiums are recognized in the period when the debt is issued.

Under Ohio law, premiums on the original issuance of debt are to be deposited in the Bond Retirement Fund. Ohio law does allow premiums on refunding debt to be used as part of the payment to a bond escrow agent.

P. Capital Contributions

Capital contributions arise from contributions of capital assets from outside sources.

Q. Net Position

Net position represents the difference between all other elements on the statement of financial position. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balance of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on its use through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments. Net position restricted for other purposes consists of resources restricted for federal and state grants.

The School District’s policy is to first apply restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available.

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

R. Fund Balance

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the School District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

Nonspendable - The nonspendable classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The “not in spendable form” includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash.

Restricted - Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or are imposed by law through constitutional provisions.

Committed - The committed classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (resolution) of the Board of Education. The committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Board of Education removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

Assigned - Amounts in the assigned classification are intended to be used by the School District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. Assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. Assigned amounts represent intended uses established by the Board of Education. Fund balance policy of the Board of Education has authorized the Treasurer to assign fund balance for purchases on order provided those amounts have been lawfully appropriated. The Board of Education has also assigned fund balance to cover a gap between estimated resources and appropriations in the fiscal year 2019 budget. In addition, certain amounts are assigned for instruction related and educational activities.

Unassigned - Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report a deficit balance.

The School District first applies restricted resources when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications can be used.

S. Operating Revenues and Expenses

Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the proprietary fund. For the School District, these revenues are health insurance premiums charged to the funds from which employees are paid. Operating expenses are the necessary costs incurred to provide the service that is the primary activity of the fund. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating.

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

T. Pension/Other Postemployment Benefits

For purposes of measuring the net pension/OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions/OPEB, pension/OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension/OPEB plans, and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension/OPEB systems. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension/OPEB systems report investments at fair value.

U. Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

Note 3 - Change in Accounting Principles and Restatement of Net Position

For fiscal year 2018, the School District has implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions", Statement No. 85, "Omnibus 2017", and related guidance from GASB Implementation Guide No. 2017-3, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (and Certain Issues Related to OPEB Plan Reporting).

For fiscal year 2018, the School District also implemented GASB Implementation Guide No. 2017-1. These changes were incorporated in the School District's fiscal year 2018 financial statements; however, there was no effect on beginning net position/fund balance.

GASB Statement No. 75 established standards for measuring and recognizing postemployment benefit liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and expenses/expenditures. The implementation of this statement had the following effect on net position as previously reported.

Net Position June 30, 2017	(\$131,184,307)
Net OPEB Liability	(68,898,959)
Deferred Outflows - Payments Subsequent to the Measurement Date	464,596
Restated Net Position June 30, 2017	(\$199,618,670)

Other than employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date, the School District made no restatement for deferred outflows/inflows of resources as the information needed to generate these restatements was not available.

GASB Statement No. 85 addresses a variety of topics including issues related to blending component units, goodwill, fair value measurement and application, and postemployment benefits (pension and other postemployment benefits (OPEB)). These changes were incorporated in the School District's fiscal year 2018 financial statements; however, there was no effect on beginning net position/fund balance.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 4 - Accountability

At June 30, 2018, the Title VI-B and Title III special revenue funds had deficit fund balances, in the amount of \$156 and \$1,033, respectively, resulting from adjustments for accrued liabilities. The General Fund provides transfers to cover deficit balances; however, this is done when cash is needed rather than when accruals occur.

Note 5 - Budgetary Basis of Accounting

While the School District is reporting financial position, results of operations, and changes in fund balances on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements, and encumbrances. The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) and Actual for the General Fund is presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget.

The major differences between the budget basis and the GAAP basis are as follows:

1. Revenues are recorded when received in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis).
2. Expenditures are recorded when paid in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP basis).
3. Encumbrances are treated as expenditures (budget basis) rather than as restricted, committed, or assigned fund balance (GAAP basis).

The adjustments necessary to reconcile the GAAP and budgetary basis statements for the General Fund are as follows:

Changes in Fund Balance	
GAAP Basis	\$14,681,885
<u>Increase (Decrease) Due To:</u>	
Revenue Accruals:	
Accrued FY 2017, Received in Cash FY 2018	58,700,544
Accrued FY 2018, Not Yet Received in Cash	(56,837,534)
Expenditure Accruals:	
Accrued FY 2017, Paid in Cash FY 2018	(26,780,862)
Accrued FY 2018, Not Yet Paid in Cash	28,381,229

(continued)

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 5 - Budgetary Basis of Accounting (continued)

Changes in Fund Balance
(continued)

Cash Adjustments:	
Unrecorded Cash Activity FY 2017	(\$229,219)
Unrecorded Cash Activity FY 2018	(847,282)
Prepaid Items	63,872
Materials and Supplies Inventory	17,244
Encumbrances Outstanding at Fiscal Year End (Budget Basis)	(2,848,424)
Budget Basis	<u>\$14,301,453</u>

Note 6 - Deposits and Investments

Monies held by the School District are classified by State statute into three categories.

Active monies are public monies determined to be necessary to meet current demands upon the School District treasury. Active monies must be maintained either as cash in the School District treasury, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive deposits are public deposits the Board of Education has identified as not required for use within the current five year period of designation of depositories. Inactive deposits must either be evidenced by certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or by savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

Interim deposits are deposits of interim monies. Interim monies are those monies which are not needed for immediate use but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Interim deposits must be evidenced by time certificates of deposit maturing not more than one year from the date of deposit or by savings or deposit accounts, including passbook accounts.

Interim monies held by the School District may be deposited or invested in the following securities:

1. United States Treasury bills, bonds, notes, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States Treasury, or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;
2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligation or security issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality including, but not limited to, the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, and Government National Mortgage Association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 6 - Deposits and Investments (continued)

3. Written repurchase agreements in the securities described in (1) or (2) provided the market value of the securities subject to the repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the agreement by at least two percent and be marked to market daily, and the term of the agreement must not exceed thirty days.
4. Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio and, with certain limitations, bonds and other obligations of political subdivisions of the State of Ohio;
5. Time certificates of deposit or savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts;
6. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in division (1) or (2);
7. The State Treasurer's investment pool (STAR Ohio); and
8. Certain bankers' acceptances and commercial paper notes for a period not to exceed one hundred eighty days in an amount not to exceed 40 percent of the interim monies available for investment at any one time if training requirements have been met.

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements, and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage, and short selling are also prohibited. An investment must mature within five years from the date of purchase, unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the School District, and must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity. Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions.

Deposits

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that in the event of bank failure, the School District will not be able to recover deposits or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Two of the School District's financial institutions participating in OPCS were approved for a reduced collateral floor of 50 percent; however, none of the School District's bank balance was exposed to custodial credit risk.

The School District has no deposit policy for custodial risk beyond the requirements of State statute. Ohio law requires that deposits either be insured or be protected by eligible securities pledged to the School District and deposited with a qualified trustee by the financial institution as security for repayment whose market value at all times shall be at least 105 percent of the deposits being secured or by participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution. OPCS requires the total market value of the securities pledged to be 102 percent of the deposits being secured or a rate set by the Treasurer of State.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 6 - Deposits and Investments (continued)

Investments

Investments are reported at fair value or amortized cost. As of June 30, 2018, the School District had the following investments:

Measurement/Investment	Measurement Amount	Less Than Six Months	Six Months to One Year	One Year to Two Years	More Than Two Years
Fair Value - Level One Inputs					
Mutual Funds	\$70,276	\$70,276	\$0	\$0	\$0
Fair Value - Level Two Inputs					
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	4,638,607	1,716,930	495,310	736,459	1,689,908
Federal Farm Credit Bank Notes	1,242,737	0	1,242,737	0	0
Federal Home Loan Bank Notes	14,005,369	6,818,323	0	7,187,046	0
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Notes	19,532,382	6,995,450	7,217,262	3,395,490	1,924,180
Federal National Mortgage Association Notes	14,961,284	3,777,847	2,966,490	1,760,331	6,456,616
Commercial Paper	36,932,783	36,932,783	0	0	0
Total Fair Value - Level Two Inputs	<u>91,313,162</u>	<u>56,241,333</u>	<u>11,921,799</u>	<u>13,079,326</u>	<u>10,070,704</u>
Net Value Per Share					
STAR Ohio	<u>47,223,180</u>	<u>47,223,180</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Investments	<u>\$138,606,618</u>	<u>\$103,534,789</u>	<u>\$11,921,799</u>	<u>\$13,079,326</u>	<u>\$10,070,704</u>

The School District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets. Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The above chart identifies the School District's recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2018. The mutual funds are measured at fair value using quoted market prices (Level 1 inputs). The School District's remaining investments measured at fair value are valued using methodologies that incorporate market inputs such as benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes, issuer spreads, two-sided markets, benchmark securities, bids, offers, and reference data including market research publications. Market indicators and industry and economic events are also monitored, which could require the need to acquire further market data (Level 2 inputs).

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 6 - Deposits and Investments (continued)

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The investment policy restricts the Treasurer from investing in any securities other than those identified in the Ohio Revised Code and that all investments must mature within five years from the date of investment unless they are matched to a specific obligation or debt of the School District.

The negotiable certificates of deposit are generally covered by FDIC insurance. The mutual funds and federal agency securities carry a rating of Aaa by Moody's. The commercial paper carries a rating of P-1 by Moody's. STAR Ohio carries a rating of AAA by Standard and Poor's. The School District has no investment policy dealing with credit risk beyond the requirements of State statute. Ohio law requires that mutual funds must be rated in the highest category at the time of purchase by at least one nationally recognized standard rating service, commercial paper must be rated in the highest category at the time of purchase by two nationally recognized standard rating services, and STAR Ohio maintain the highest rating provided by at least one nationally recognized standard rating service.

The School District places no limit on the amount of its interim monies it may invest in a particular security.

	Fair Value	Percentage of Portfolio
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	\$4,638,607	3.35%
Federal Farm Credit Bank	1,242,737	.90
Federal Home Loan Bank	14,005,369	10.10
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	19,532,382	14.09
Federal National Mortgage Association	14,961,284	10.79
Commercial Paper	36,932,783	26.65

Note 7 - Receivables

Receivables at June 30, 2018, consisted of accounts (student fees and billings for user charged services), accrued interest, interfund, intergovernmental, payment in lieu of taxes, and property taxes. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the ability to foreclose for the nonpayment of taxes, the stable condition of State programs, and the current year guarantee of federal funds. All receivables, except property taxes, are expected to be collected within one year. Property taxes, although ultimately collectible, include some portion of delinquencies that will not be collected within one year.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 7 - Receivables (continued)

A summary of the principal items of intergovernmental receivables follows:

	Amount
Governmental Activities	
Major Funds	
General Fund	
State of Ohio	\$7,090
Other Governmental Funds	
Secondary Transition	8,914
Title VI-B	124,704
Title III	28,789
Title I	63,664
Title II-A	106,932
Title IV-A	7,969
Total Other Governmental Funds	340,972
Total Intergovernmental Receivables	\$348,062

Note 8 - Payment in Lieu of Taxes

In accordance with agreements related to tax incremental financing districts, Delaware County has entered into agreements with a number of property owners under which the County has granted property tax exemptions to those property owners. The property owners have agreed to make payments to the County which reflect all or a portion of the property taxes which the property owners would have paid if their taxes had not been exempted. The agreements require a portion of these payments to be made to the School District. The property owners' contractually promise to make these payments in lieu of taxes until the agreement expires.

Note 9 - Property Taxes

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis, while the School District's fiscal year runs from July through June. First-half tax distributions are received by the School District in the second half of the fiscal year. Second-half tax distributions are received in the first half of the following fiscal year.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 9 - Property Taxes (continued)

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real and public utility property located in the School District. Real property tax revenues received in calendar year 2018 represent the collection of calendar year 2017 taxes. Real property taxes received in calendar year 2018 were levied after April 1, 2017, on the assessed values as of January 1, 2017, the lien date. Assessed values for real property taxes are established by State statute at 35 percent of appraised market value. Real property taxes are payable annually or semiannually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semiannually, the first payment is due December 31, with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits alternate payment dates to be established.

Public utility property tax revenues received in calendar year 2018 represent the collection of calendar year 2017 taxes. Public utility real and tangible personal property taxes received in calendar year 2018 became a lien on December 31, 2016, were levied after April 1, 2017, and are collected with real property taxes. Public utility real property is assessed at 35 percent of true value; public utility tangible personal property is currently assessed at varying percentages of true value.

The School District receives property taxes from Delaware and Franklin Counties. The County Auditors periodically advance to the School District its portion of the taxes collected. Second-half real property tax payments collected by the counties by June 30, 2018, are available to finance fiscal year 2018 operations. The amount available to be advanced can vary based on the date the tax bills are sent.

Accrued property taxes receivable represents real and public utility property taxes which were measurable as of June 30, 2018, and for which there was an enforceable legal claim. Although total property tax collections for the next fiscal year are measurable, only the amount of real property taxes available as an advance at June 30 was levied to finance current fiscal year operations and is reflected as revenue at fiscal year end. The portion of the receivable not levied to finance current fiscal year operations is offset by a credit to deferred inflows of resources - property taxes.

The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2018, was \$45,482,996 in the General Fund, \$7,292,848 in the Bond Retirement debt service fund, and \$1,055,028 in the Permanent Improvement capital projects fund. The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2017, was \$47,818,009 in the General Fund, \$8,193,593 in the Bond Retirement debt service fund, and \$1,103,910 in the Permanent Improvement capital projects fund.

Collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue on an accrual basis. On a modified accrual basis, the revenue has been recorded as deferred inflows of resources - unavailable revenue.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 9 - Property Taxes (continued)

The assessed values upon which fiscal year 2018 taxes were collected are:

	2017 Second- Half Collections		2018 First- Half Collections	
	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent
Agricultural/Residential and Other Real Estate	\$3,432,350,220	96.06%	\$3,832,206,690	96.26%
Public Utility Personal	140,830,400	3.94	148,868,700	3.74
Total Assessed Value	<u>\$3,573,180,620</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$3,981,075,390</u>	<u>100.00%</u>
Tax rate per \$1,000 of assessed valuation	\$85.44		\$84.30	

Note 10 - Tax Abatements

The School District's property taxes were reduced as follows under community reinvestment area and enterprise zone agreements entered into by overlapping governments.

Overlapping Government	Amount of Fiscal Year 2018 Taxes Abated
Community Reinvestment Area	
Delaware County	\$2,325,366
City of Westerville	1,634,260
Enterprise Zone Agreement	
City of Columbus	85,410
	<u>\$4,045,036</u>

Pursuant to Section 5709.82 of the Ohio Revised Code, the School District has entered into compensation agreements with the City of Columbus and the City of Westerville. These agreements require each City to share with the School District 50 percent of the municipal income tax revenue attributed to tax abated projects where total payroll exceeded \$1 million in a given tax year. The required amount of municipal income taxes received in fiscal year 2018 was \$1,534,941.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 11 - Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, was as follows:

	Balance at 6/30/17	Additions	Reductions	Balance at 6/30/18
Governmental Activities				
Nondepreciable Capital Assets				
Land	\$29,709,256	\$0	\$0	\$29,709,256
Construction in Progress	30,272,584	36,175,077	(594,811)	65,852,850
Total Nondepreciable Capital Assets	<u>59,981,840</u>	<u>36,175,077</u>	<u>(594,811)</u>	<u>95,562,106</u>
Depreciable Capital Assets				
Land Improvements	6,174,410	804,078	(24,994)	6,953,494
Buildings and Building Improvements	355,643,589	146,897	0	355,790,486
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	28,572,523	1,211,453	(817,814)	28,996,162
Vehicles	15,532,359	2,229,973	(1,017,919)	16,744,413
Total Depreciable Capital Assets	<u>405,922,881</u>	<u>4,392,401</u>	<u>(1,860,727)</u>	<u>408,454,555</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation				
Land Improvements	(2,349,630)	(445,458)	24,994	(2,770,094)
Buildings and Building Improvements	(96,790,692)	(7,770,727)	0	(104,561,419)
Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	(22,088,007)	(1,435,254)	566,870	(22,956,391)
Vehicles	(11,389,439)	(1,006,449)	1,017,919	(11,377,969)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(132,617,768)</u>	<u>(10,657,888)</u>	<u>1,609,783</u>	<u>(141,665,873)</u>
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net	<u>273,305,113</u>	<u>(6,265,487)</u>	<u>(250,944)</u>	<u>266,788,682</u>
Governmental Activities, Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$333,286,953</u>	<u>\$29,909,590</u>	<u>(\$845,755)</u>	<u>\$362,350,788</u>

During fiscal year 2018, the School District accepted contributions of depreciable capital assets from outside sources with a fair value of \$64,236.

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

Instruction	
Regular	\$7,441,967
Special	244,736
Support Services	
Pupils	6,684
Instructional Staff	6,474
Administration	31,440
Fiscal	5,520
Business	6,405
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	847,031
Pupil Transportation	1,080,633
Central	149,347
Non-Instructional Services	279,318
Extracurricular Activities	558,333
Total Depreciation Expense	<u>\$10,657,888</u>

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 12 - Interfund

At June 30, 2018, the General Fund had an interfund receivable from other governmental funds, in the amount of \$34,656, for short-term loans made to those funds. Other governmental funds had an interfund receivable from the General Fund, in the amount of \$224, for services provided. All amounts are expected to be repaid within one year.

Note 13 - Risk Management

The School District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. During fiscal year 2018, the School District contracted for the following insurance coverage.

Coverage provided by Wright Specialty Insurance Agency, LLC is as follows:

Building and Contents	\$495,066,565
General Liability	
Per Occurrence	1,000,000
General Aggregate	2,000,000
Vehicle Liability	1,000,000
Umbrella Liability	3,000,000

Coverage provided by Peerless Insurance Company is as follows:

Builders Risk	\$55,000,000
---------------	--------------

Settled claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage in any of the past three fiscal years and there has been no significant reduction in insurance coverage from the prior fiscal year.

Claims payable is based on the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 30, "Risk Financing Omnibus", which requires that a liability for unpaid claims costs, including estimates of costs relating to incurred but not reported claims, be reported if information prior to issuance of the financial statements indicates that it is probable that a liability has been incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount can be reasonably estimated. The estimates were not affected by incremental claim adjustment expenses and do not include other allocated or unallocated claim adjustment expenses.

The School District is self-insured for workers' compensation coverage and utilizes a third party to manage claims processing. The workers' compensation premium is a fixed rate determined annually based on claims experience. The rate for fiscal year 2018 was .0477 percent per \$100 of payroll. The School District purchases stop-loss insurance for any claims exceeding \$450,000. Expenses related to workers' compensation claims are recorded in the General Fund and the Food Service special revenue fund. Claims payable at June 30, 2018, was estimated by the third party administrator at \$322,288. Of this amount, \$6,385 is considered short-term and is recorded as a liability on the fund financial statements.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 13 - Risk Management (continued)

The change in the claims liability for fiscal year 2018 is as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claims Payments	Ending Balance
2018	\$405,944	\$177,181	\$260,837	\$322,288
2017	463,663	166,378	224,097	405,944

The School District offers medical insurance to all employees through a self-insured program. All funds of the School District participate in the program and make payments to the internal service fund based on actuarial estimates of the amounts needed to pay prior and current year claims. Stop loss insurance covers claims exceeding \$235,000 per individual and \$2,000,000 total aggregate annually. Claims payable at June 30, 2018, was estimated by the third party administrator at \$4,388,689.

The change in the claims liability for fiscal year 2018 is as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claims Payments	Ending Balance
2018	\$4,926,480	\$30,165,884	\$30,703,675	\$4,388,689
2017	4,347,710	29,226,003	28,647,233	4,926,480

Note 14 - Contractual Commitments

The School District has several outstanding contracts for professional services. The following amounts remain on these contracts as of June 30, 2018:

Vendor	Contract Amount	Amount Paid as of 6/30/18	Outstanding Balance
BSN Sports	\$89,089	\$0	\$89,089
CDW-G, Inc.	348,625	3,375	345,250
Fanning/Howey Associates, Inc.	829,649	491,708	337,941
Garland/DBS, Inc.	780,310	507,692	272,618
Germain Ford of Columbus	153,274	0	153,274
Gilbane Building Company	10,305,174	3,618,404	6,686,770
HEAT	594,642	0	594,642
Heiberger Paving, Inc.	522,842	0	522,842
Hewlett Packard	548,327	0	548,327
Martin Public Seating, LLC	912,477	0	912,477
Professional Service	277,506	150,537	126,969
Vasco Sports Contractors	531,367	49,812	481,555

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 14 - Contractual Commitments (continued)

At fiscal year end, the amount of significant encumbrances expected to be honored upon performance by the vendor in fiscal year 2019 are as follows:

General Fund	\$2,848,424
Building Fund	10,815,757
Other Governmental Funds	3,914,359
Total	<u><u>\$17,578,540</u></u>

Note 15 - Defined Benefit Pension Plans

The Statewide retirement systems provide both pension benefits and other postemployment benefits (OPEB).

Net Pension Liability and Net OPEB Liability

The net pension liability and the net OPEB liability reported on the statement of net position represent liabilities to employees for pensions and OPEB, respectively. Pensions/OPEB are a component of exchange transactions, between an employer and its employees, of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions/OPEB are provided to an employee on a deferred payment basis as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that have already occurred.

The net pension/OPEB liability represents the School District's proportionate share of each pension/OPEB plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension/OPEB plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension/OPEB liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments, and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting this estimate annually.

The Ohio Revised Code limits the School District's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The School District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions are financed; however, the School District does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation, including pension and OPEB.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 15 - Defined Benefit Pension Plans (continued)

GASB Statements No. 68 and No. 75 assume the liability is solely the obligation of the employer because (1) they benefit from employee services and (2) State statute requires all funding to come from the employers. All pension contributions to date have come solely from the employer (which also includes pension costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for OPEB benefits. In addition, health care plan enrollees pay a portion of the health care cost in the form of a monthly premium. State statute requires the retirement systems to amortize unfunded pension liabilities within thirty years. If the amortization period exceeds thirty years, each retirement system's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension/OPEB liability. Resulting adjustments to the net pension/OPEB liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable. The Ohio Revised Code permits but does not require the retirement systems to provide health care to eligible benefit recipients.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term net pension/OPEB liability on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually required pension/OPEB contribution outstanding at the end of the fiscal year is included as an intergovernmental payable on both the accrual and modified accrual basis of accounting. The remainder of this note includes the required pension disclosures. See Note 16 for the required OPEB disclosures.

Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

Plan Description - School District nonteaching employees participate in SERS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by SERS. SERS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits, annual cost of living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3309. SERS issues a publicly available stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information, and detailed information about SERS' fiduciary net position. The report can be obtained by visiting the SERS website at www.ohsers.org under employers/audit resources.

Age and service requirements for retirement are as follows.

	Eligible to retire on or before August 1, 2017 *	Eligible to retire on or after August 1, 2017
Full Benefits	Any age with 30 years of service credit	Age 67 with 10 years of service credit; Age 57 with 30 years of service credit
Actuarially Reduced Benefits	Age 60 with 5 years of service credit; Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age 62 with 10 years of service credit; Age 60 with 25 years of service credit

* Members with 25 years of service credit as of August 1, 2017, will be included in this plan.

Annual retirement benefits are calculated based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service; 2.2 percent for the first thirty years of service and 2.5 percent for years of service credit over thirty years. Final average salary is the average of the highest three years of salary.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 15 - Defined Benefit Pension Plans (continued)

One year after an effective benefit date, a benefit recipient is entitled to a 3 percent cost of living adjustment (COLA). This same COLA is added each year to the base benefit amount on the anniversary date of the benefit.

Funding Policy - Plan members are required to contribute 10 percent of their annual covered salary and the School District is required to contribute 14 percent of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the SERS Retirement Board up to statutory maximum amounts of 10 percent for plan members and 14 percent for employers. The Retirement Board, acting with the advice of the actuary, allocates the employer contribution rate among four of the System's funds (Pension Trust Fund, Death Benefit Fund, Medicare B Fund, and Health Care Fund). For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the allocation to pension, death benefits, and Medicare B was 13.5 percent. The remaining .5 percent was allocated to the Health Care Fund.

The School District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$4,053,750 for fiscal year 2018. Of this amount, \$1,005,679 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

Plan Description - School District licensed teachers and other certified faculty members participate in STRS Ohio, a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system administered by STRS. STRS provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS issues a publicly available stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information, and detailed information about STRS' fiduciary net position. The report can be obtained by writing to STRS, 275 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS website at www.strsoh.org.

New members have a choice of three retirement plans; a Defined Benefit Plan (DBP), a Defined Contribution Plan (DCP), and a Combined Plan (CP). Benefits are established by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307.

The DBP offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service. Effective August 1, 2015, the calculation is 2.2 percent of final average salary for the five highest years of earnings multiplied by all years of service. Effective July 1, 2017, the cost of living adjustment was reduced to zero. Members are eligible to retire at age sixty with five years of qualifying service credit, at age fifty-five with twenty-six years of service credit, or thirty-one years of service credit regardless of age. Eligibility changes will be phased in until August 1, 2026, when retirement eligibility for unreduced benefits will be five years of service credit and age sixty-five or thirty-five years of service credit and at least age sixty.

The DCP allows members to place all their member contributions and 9.5 percent of the 14 percent employer contribution into an investment account. Investment allocation decisions are determined by the member. The remaining 4.5 percent of the 14 percent employer rate is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age fifty and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 15 - Defined Benefit Pension Plans (continued)

The CP offers features of both the DBP and the DCP. In the CP, 12 percent of the 14 percent member rate goes to the DCP and the remaining 2 percent goes to the DBP. Member contributions to the DCP are allocated among investment choices by the member and contributions to the DBP from the employer and the member are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DBP. The defined benefit portion of the CP payment is payable to a member on or after age sixty with five years of service. The defined contribution portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum payment or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity after termination of employment at age fifty or later.

New members who choose the DCP or CP will have another opportunity to reselect a permanent plan during their fifth year of membership. Members may remain in the same plan or transfer to another STRS plan. The optional annuitization of a member's defined contribution account or the defined contribution portion of a member's CP account to a lifetime benefit results in STRS bearing the risk of investment gain or loss on the account. STRS has therefore included all three plan options as one defined benefit plan for GASB Statement No. 68 reporting purposes.

A DBP or CP member with five or more years of credited service who is determined to be disabled may qualify for a disability benefit. Eligible survivors of members who die before service retirement may qualify for monthly benefits. New members on or after July 1, 2013, must have at least ten years of qualifying service credit to apply for disability benefits. Members in the DCP who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. If a member of the DCP dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

Funding Policy - Employer and member contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board and limited by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the employer rate was 14 percent and the plan members were also required to contribute 14 percent of covered salary. The fiscal year 2018 contribution rates were equal to the statutory maximum rates.

The School District's contractually required contribution to STRS was \$14,850,345 for fiscal year 2018. Of this amount, \$2,762,404 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The School District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the School District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 15 - Defined Benefit Pension Plans (continued)

Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense.

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability			
Prior Measurement Date	0.80938740%	0.85101681%	
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability			
Current Measurement Date	<u>0.82420680%</u>	<u>0.87512176%</u>	
Change in Proportionate Share	<u>0.01481940%</u>	<u>0.02410495%</u>	
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension			
Liability	\$49,244,536	\$207,887,050	\$257,131,586
Pension Expense	(\$717,700)	(\$74,272,047)	(\$74,989,747)

At June 30, 2018, the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources.

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Differences Between Expected and Actual			
Experience	\$2,119,314	\$8,027,622	\$10,146,936
Changes of Assumptions	2,546,472	45,467,182	48,013,654
Changes in Proportionate Share and Difference			
Between School District Contributions			
and Proportionate Share of Contributions	1,914,560	17,820,507	19,735,067
School District Contributions Subsequent to the			
Measurement Date	<u>4,053,750</u>	<u>14,850,345</u>	<u>18,904,095</u>
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$10,634,096</u>	<u>\$86,165,656</u>	<u>\$96,799,752</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Differences Between Expected and Actual			
Experience	\$0	\$1,675,488	\$1,675,488
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual			
Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	<u>233,753</u>	<u>6,860,516</u>	<u>7,094,269</u>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>\$233,753</u>	<u>\$8,536,004</u>	<u>\$8,769,757</u>

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 15 - Defined Benefit Pension Plans (continued)

\$18,904,095 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized as pension expense as follows.

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	SERS	STRS	Total
2019	\$3,029,765	\$15,353,415	\$18,383,180
2020	3,545,897	24,686,077	28,231,974
2021	918,922	17,655,578	18,574,500
2022	(1,147,991)	5,084,237	3,936,246
Total	<u>\$6,346,593</u>	<u>\$62,779,307</u>	<u>\$69,125,900</u>

Actuarial Assumptions - SERS

SERS' total pension liability was determined by their actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67 as part of the annual actuarial valuation for each defined benefit retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment terminations). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases, actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation prepared as of June 30, 2017, are presented below.

Wage Inflation	3 percent
Future Salary Increases, including inflation	3.5 percent to 18.2 percent
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA	2.5 percent
Investment Rate of Return	7.5 percent net of investment expenses, including inflation
Actuarial Cost Method	entry age normal

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 15 - Defined Benefit Pension Plans (continued)

Prior to 2017, an assumption of 3 percent was used for COLA and Ad Hoc COLA.

For 2017, the mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projections and a five year set back for both males and females. Mortality among service retired members and beneficiaries were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projections with Scale BB; 120 percent of male rates and 110 percent of female rates. Mortality among disabled members was based on the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table; 90 percent for male rates and 100 percent for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended June 30, 2015.

The long-term return expectation for the pension plan investments has been determined using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon as defined in SERS' Statement of Investment Policy. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating an arithmetic weighted average of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate, and adding the expected return from rebalanced uncorrelated asset classes.

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash	1.00%	0.50%
U.S. Stocks	22.50	4.75
Non-U.S. Stocks	22.50	7.00
Fixed Income	19.00	1.50
Private Equity	10.00	8.00
Real Assets	15.00	5.00
Multi-Asset Strategies	10.00	3.00
Total	100.00%	

Discount Rate - The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 7.5 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earnings were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.5 percent). Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 15 - Defined Benefit Pension Plans (continued)

Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate and to illustrate the potential impact, the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.5 percent as well as what each plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.5 percent) or one percentage point higher (8.5 percent) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (6.5%)	Current Discount Rate (7.5%)	1% Increase (8.5%)
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$68,338,618	\$49,244,536	\$33,249,347

Actuarial Assumptions - STRS

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation reflecting experience study results used in the July 1, 2017, actuarial valuation compared with July 1, 2016, are presented below.

	July 1, 2017	July 1, 2016
Inflation	2.5 percent	2.75 percent
Projected Salary Increases	12.5 percent at age 20 to 2.5 percent at age 65	12.25 percent at age 20 to 2.75 percent at age 70
Investment Rate of Return	7.45 percent net of investment expenses, including inflation	7.75 percent net of investment expenses, including inflation
Payroll Increases	3 percent	3.5 percent
Cost of Living Adjustments (COLA)	0 percent effective July 1, 2017	2 percent simple applied as follows: for members retiring before August 1, 2013, 2 percent per year; for members retiring August 1, 2013, or later, 2 percent COLA commences on fifth anniversary of retirement date

For the July 1, 2017, actuarial valuation, postretirement mortality rates for healthy retirees were based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age sixty-nine, 70 percent of rates between ages seventy and seventy-nine, 90 percent of rates between ages eighty and eighty-four, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using Mortality Improvement Scale MP-2016. Postretirement disabled mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using Mortality Improvement Scale MP-2016. Preretirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table projected forward generationally using Mortality Improvement Scale MP-2016.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 15 - Defined Benefit Pension Plans (continued)

For the July 1, 2016, actuarial valuation, mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table (Projection 2022-Scale AA) for males and females. Males ages were set back two years through age eighty-nine and no set back for age ninety and above. Females younger than age eighty were set back four years, one year set back from age eighty through eighty-nine, and no set back from age ninety and above.

Actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2017, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 2, 2011, through June 30, 2016. Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience effective July 1, 2012.

STRS' investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows.

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Rate of Return *
Domestic Equity	28.00%	7.35%
International Equity	23.00	7.55
Alternatives	17.00	7.09
Fixed Income	21.00	3.00
Real Estate	10.00	6.00
Liquidity Reserves	1.00	2.25
	100.00%	

*10 year annualized geometric nominal returns include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25 percent and does not include investment expenses. Over a thirty year period, STRS' investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return without net value added by management.

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.45 percent as of June 30, 2017. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.75 percent as of June 30, 2016. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes member and employer contributions will be made at the statutory contribution rates in accordance with rate increases described above. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Based on those assumptions, STRS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2017. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.45 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payment to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2017.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 15 - Defined Benefit Pension Plans (continued)

Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following table presents the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.45 percent as well as what the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.45 percent) or one percentage point higher (8.45 percent) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (6.45%)	Current Discount Rate (7.45%)	1% Increase (8.45%)
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$297,999,011	\$207,887,050	\$131,981,229

Social Security System

Effective July 1, 1991, all employees not otherwise covered by the State Teachers Retirement System or the School Employees Retirement System have an option to choose Social Security or the State Teachers Retirement System/School Employees Retirement System. As of June 30, 2018, all of the Board of Education members have elected Social Security. The Board's liability is 6.2 percent of wages paid.

Note 16 - Postemployment Benefits

See Note 15 for a description of the net OPEB liability.

School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

Plan Description - The School District contributes to the SERS Health Care Fund administered by SERS for nonteaching retirees and their beneficiaries. For GASB Statement No. 75 purposes, this plan is considered a cost-sharing other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan. The SERS Health Care Plan provides health care benefits to eligible individuals receiving retirement, disability and survivor benefits, and to their eligible dependents. Members who retire after June 1, 1986, need ten years of service credit, exclusive of most types of purchased credit, to qualify to participate in SERS' health care coverage. In addition to age and service retirees, disability benefit recipients and beneficiaries who are receiving monthly benefits due to the death of a member or retiree are eligible for SERS' health care coverage. Most retirees and dependents choosing SERS' health care coverage are over the age of sixty-five and, therefore, enrolled in a fully insured Medicare Advantage plan; however, SERS maintains a traditional self-insured preferred provider organization for its non-Medicare retiree population. For both groups, SERS offers a self-insured prescription drug program. Health care is a benefit that is permitted, not mandated, by State statute. The financial report of the Plan is included in the SERS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report which can be obtained by visiting the SERS website at www.ohsers.org under employers/audit resources.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 16 - Postemployment Benefits (continued)

Access to health care for retirees and beneficiaries is permitted in accordance with Section 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Health Care Fund was established and is administered in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 105(e). The SERS Retirement Board reserves the right to change or discontinue any health plan or program. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. The SERS Retirement Board establishes the rules for the premiums paid by the retirees for health care coverage for themselves and their dependents or for their surviving beneficiaries. Premiums vary depending on the plan selected, qualified years of service, Medicare eligibility, and retirement status.

Funding Policy - State statute permits SERS to fund the health care benefits through employer contributions. Each year, after the allocation for statutorily required pensions and benefits, the Retirement Board may allocate the remainder of the employer contribution of 14 percent of covered payroll to the Health Care Fund in accordance with the funding policy. For fiscal year 2018, .5 percent of covered payroll was made to health care. An additional health care surcharge on employers is collected for employees earning less than an actuarially determined minimum compensation amount; prorated if less than a full year of service credit was earned. For fiscal year 2018, this amount was \$23,700. State statute provides that no employer shall pay a health care surcharge greater than 2 percent of that employer's SERS covered payroll; nor may SERS collect in aggregate more than 1.5 percent of the total statewide SERS covered payroll for the health care surcharge. For fiscal year 2018, the School District's surcharge obligation was \$489,756.

The surcharge, added to the unallocated portion of the 14 percent employer contribution rate is the amount assigned to the Health Care Fund. The School District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$639,895 for fiscal year 2018. Of this amount, \$527,003 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

Plan Description - The State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS) administers a cost-sharing health care plan for eligible retirees who participated in the defined benefit and combined pension plans offered by STRS. Ohio law authorizes STRS to offer the plan. Benefits include hospitalization, physicians' fees, prescription drugs, and partial reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued effective January 1, 2020. The Plan is included in the STRS financial report which can be obtained by visiting the STRS website at www.strsoh.org or by calling (888) 227-7877.

Funding Policy - Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307 authorizes STRS to offer the health care plan and gives the Retirement Board discretionary authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by STRS. Active employee members do not contribute to the health care plan. Nearly all health care plan enrollees, for the most recent year, pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. Under Ohio law, funding for postemployment health care may be deducted from employer contributions, currently 14 percent of covered payroll. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, STRS did not allocate any employer contributions to postemployment health care.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 16 - Postemployment Benefits (continued)

Net OPEB Liability

The net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The School District's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the School District's share of contributions to the respective retirement systems relative to the contributions of all participating entities.

Following is information related to the proportionate share and OPEB expense.

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability Prior Measurement Date	.82046750%	.85101681%	
Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability Current Measurement Date	<u>.83807160%</u>	<u>.87512176%</u>	
Change in Proportionate Share	<u>.01760410%</u>	<u>.02410495%</u>	
Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	\$22,491,640	\$34,144,022	\$56,635,662
OPEB Expense	\$1,454,203	(\$10,234,748)	(\$8,780,545)

At June 30, 2018, the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources.

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$0	\$1,971,002	\$1,971,002
Changes in Proportionate Share and Difference Between School District Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions School District Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	309,410	1,104,976	1,414,386
	<u>639,895</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>639,895</u>
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$949,305</u>	<u>\$3,075,978</u>	<u>\$4,025,283</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Changes of Assumptions	\$2,134,341	\$2,750,411	\$4,884,752
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on OPEB Plan Investments	<u>59,395</u>	<u>1,459,397</u>	<u>1,518,792</u>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>\$2,193,736</u>	<u>\$4,209,808</u>	<u>\$6,403,544</u>

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 16 - Postemployment Benefits (continued)

\$639,895 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized as OPEB expense as follows.

Fiscal Year Ended June 30,	SERS	STRS	Total
2019	(\$676,056)	(\$310,587)	(\$986,643)
2020	(676,056)	(310,587)	(986,643)
2021	(517,366)	(310,587)	(827,953)
2022	(14,848)	(310,596)	(325,444)
2023	0	54,260	54,260
2024	0	54,267	54,267
Total	(\$1,884,326)	(\$1,133,830)	(\$3,018,156)

Actuarial Assumptions - SERS

The total OPEB liability is determined by SERS' actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74 as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment terminations). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modification as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases, actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 16 - Postemployment Benefits (continued)

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability in the latest actuarial valuation date of June 30, 2017, are presented below.

Wage Inflation	3 percent
Future Salary Increases, including inflation	3.5 percent to 18.2 percent
Investment Rate of Return	7.5 percent net of investment expenses, including inflation
Municipal Bond Index Rate	
Measurement Date	3.56 percent
Prior Measurement Date	2.92 percent
Single Equivalent Interest Rate, net of plan investment expense including inflation	
Measurement Date	3.63 percent
Prior Measurement Date	2.98 percent
Medical Trend Assumption	
Medicare	5.5 to 5 percent
Pre-Medicare	7.5 to 5 percent

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projections with Scale BB; 120 percent of male rates and 110 percent of female rates and the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent for male rates and 100 percent for female rates, set back five years.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended June 30, 2015.

The long-term expected rate of return on plan assets is reviewed as part of the actuarial five year experience study. The most recent study covers fiscal years 2010 through 2015 and was adopted by the Board on April 21, 2016. Several factors are considered in evaluating the long-term rate of return assumption including long-term historical data, estimates inherent in current market data, and a log-normal distribution analysis in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return were developed by the investment consultant for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return, 7.5 percent, by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and then adding expected inflation. The capital market assumptions developed by the investment consultant are intended for use over a ten year horizon and may not be useful in setting the long-term rate of return for funding pension plans which covers a longer timeframe. The assumption is intended to be a long-term assumption and is not expected to change absent a significant change in the asset allocation, a change in the inflation assumption, or a fundamental change in the market that alters expected returns in future years.

The SERS Health Care Plan follows the same asset allocation and long-term expected real rate of return for each major asset class as the pension plan, see Note 15.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 16 - Postemployment Benefits (continued)

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2017, was 3.63 percent. The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability prior to June 30, 2017, was 2.98 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions will be made from members and the retirement system at the State statute contribution rate of 2 percent of projected covered employee payroll each year which includes a 1.5 percent payroll surcharge and .5 percent of contributions from the basic benefits plan. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to become insufficient to make future benefit payments during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2025. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan assets was used to present value the projected benefit payments through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024, and the Fidelity General Obligation Twenty-Year Municipal Bond Index Rate of 3.56 percent, as of June 30, 2017 (i.e. municipal bond rate), was used to present value the projected benefit payments for the remaining years in the projection. The total present value of projected benefit payments from all years was then used to determine the single rate of return that was used as the discount rate. The projection of future benefit payments for all current plan members was until the benefit payments ran out.

Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate and Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rate - The net OPEB liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate and the health care cost trend rate. The following table presents the net OPEB liability of SERS and what SERS' net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (2.63 percent) or one percentage point higher (4.63 percent) than the current discount rate (3.63 percent). Also shown is what SERS' net OPEB liability would be based on health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower (6.5 percent decreasing to 4 percent) and one percentage point higher (8.5 percent decreasing to 6 percent) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (2.63%)	Current Discount Rate (3.63%)	1% Increase (4.63%)
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	\$27,161,519	\$22,491,640	\$18,791,903
	1% Decrease (6.5% Decreasing to 4%)	Current Trend Rate (7.53% Decreasing to 5%)	1% Increase (8.5% Decreasing to 6%)
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	\$18,250,280	\$22,491,640	\$28,105,152

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 16 - Postemployment Benefits (continued)

Actuarial Assumptions - STRS

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation reflecting experience study results used in the June 30, 2017, actuarial valuation are presented below.

Inflation	2.5 percent
Projected Salary Increases	12.5 percent at age 20 to 2.5 percent at age 65
Investment Rate of Return	7.45 percent net of investment expenses, including inflation
Payroll Increases	3 percent
Cost of Living Adjustments (COLA)	0 percent effective July 1, 2017
Blended Discount Rate of Return	4.13 percent
Health Care Cost Trends	6 to 11 percent initial, 4.5 percent ultimate

Projections of benefits include the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and retired plan members.

For healthy retirees, the mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age sixty-nine, 70 percent of rates between ages seventy and seventy-nine, 90 percent of rates between ages eighty and eighty-four, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using Mortality Improvement Scale MP-2016. For disabled retirees, mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using Mortality Improvement Scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011, through June 30, 2016.

Since the prior measurement date, the discount rate was increased from 3.26 percent to 4.13 percent based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74, "Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB)", and the long-term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75 percent to 7.45 percent. Valuation year per capita health care costs were updated and the salary scale was modified. The percentage of future retirees electing each option was updated based on current data and the percentage of future disabled retirees and terminated vested participants electing health coverage were decreased. The assumed mortality, disability, retirement, withdrawal, and future health care cost trend rates were modified along with the portion of rebated prescription drug costs.

Also since the prior measurement date, the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients was reduced from 2.1 percent to 1.9 percent per year of service. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements were discontinued for certain survivors and beneficiaries and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 2019. Subsequent to the current measurement date, the date for discontinuing remaining Medicare Part B reimbursements was extended to January 2020.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 16 - Postemployment Benefits (continued)

The STRS Health Care Plan follows the same asset allocation and long-term expected real rate of return for each major asset class as the pension plan, see Note 15.

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 4.13 percent as of June 30, 2017. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes STRS continues to allocate no employer contributions to the Health Care Fund. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was not projected to be sufficient to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. The OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to become insufficient to make future benefit payments during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2037. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan assets was used to determine the present value of the projected benefit payments through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2036, and the Bond Buyer Twenty-Year Municipal Bond Rate of 3.58 percent as of June 30, 2017 (i.e. municipal bond rate), was used to determine the present value of the projected benefit payments for the remaining years in the projection. The total present value of projected benefit payments from all years was then used to determine the single rate of return that was used as the discount rate. The blended discount rate of 4.13 percent which represents the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45 percent for the funded benefit payments and the Bond Buyer Twenty-Year Municipal Bond Rate of 3.58 percent for the unfunded benefit payments was used to measure the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2017. A blended discount rate of 3.26 percent which represents the long-term expected rate of return of 7.75 percent for the funded benefit payments and the Bond Buyer Twenty-Year Municipal Bond Rate of 2.85 percent for the unfunded benefit payments was used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2016.

Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate and the Health Care Cost Trend Rate - The following table represents the net OPEB liability as of June 30, 2017, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 4.13 percent as well as what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (3.13 percent) or one percentage point higher (5.13 percent) than the current assumption. Also shown is the net OPEB liability as if it were calculated using health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current health care cost trend rates.

	1% Decrease (3.13%)	Current Discount Rate (4.16%)	1% Increase (5.13%)
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	\$45,837,801	\$34,144,022	\$24,902,115
	1% Decrease	Current Trend Rate	1% Increase
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	\$23,721,803	\$34,144,022	\$47,860,882

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 17 - Other Employee Benefits

A. Compensated Absences

The criteria for determining vacation and sick leave benefits are derived from negotiated agreements and State laws. Classified employees earn ten to twenty days of vacation per year, depending upon length of service. Accumulated unused vacation time is paid to classified employees upon termination of employment. Teachers do not earn vacation time.

All employees of the School District earn sick leave at a rate of one and one-fourth days per month. Sick leave may be accumulated up to a maximum of three hundred days for classified employees and three hundred fifteen days for certified employees. Upon retirement, payment is made for 30 percent of accrued but unused sick leave credit to a maximum of ninety days for all employees.

B. Health Care Benefits

The School District offers employee medical benefits through a self-insured program administered by Medical Mutual. Depending upon the plan chosen, the employees share the cost of the monthly premium with the Board. The premium varies with employee depending on the terms of the union contract. The School District offers life insurance to all employees through Mutual of Omaha Insurance Company of America. Dental and vision insurance is offered to all employees through Metlife Dental and Vision Service Plan, respectively.

Note 18 - Long-Term Obligations

Changes in the School District's long-term obligations during fiscal year 2018 were as follows:

	Restated Balance at 6/30/17	Additions	Reductions	Balance at 6/30/18	Amounts Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities					
General Long-Term Obligations					
Energy Conservation Notes FY 2017 2.34%	\$3,739,804	\$1,886,113	\$0	\$5,625,917	\$0
General Obligation Bonds					
Refunding School Improvement Bonds FY 2007					
Term Bonds 4.375%	5,000,000	0	5,000,000	0	0
Capital Appreciation Bonds 29.110%	29,997	0	29,997	0	0
Accretion on Capital Appreciation Bonds	381,304	48,699	430,003	0	0
Bond Premium	89,332	0	89,332	0	0

(continued)

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 18 - Long-Term Obligations (continued)

	Restated Balance at 6/30/17	Additions	Reductions	Balance at 6/30/18	Amounts Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities (continued)					
General Long-Term Obligations (continued)					
General Obligation Bonds (continued)					
School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds FY 2008					
Capital Appreciation Bonds 41.630%	\$34,995	\$0	\$34,995	\$0	\$0
Accretion on Capital Appreciation Bonds	967,032	167,973	1,135,005	0	0
Bond Premium	317	0	317	0	0
School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds FY 2010A					
Term Bonds 1.85-4.375%	70,000	0	5,000	65,000	10,000
Capital Appreciation Bonds 13.060%	204,997	0	0	204,997	0
Accretion on Capital Appreciation Bonds	307,105	69,046	0	376,151	0
School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds FY 2010B					
Serial Bonds 6-6.11%	4,670,000	0	4,670,000	0	0
Term Bonds 6.06-6.26%	12,940,000	0	12,940,000	0	0
Bond Premium	218,911	0	218,911	0	0
Refunding School Improvement Bonds FY 2012					
Serial Bonds 2.25-3%	9,570,000	0	0	9,570,000	0
Bond Premium	414,977	0	0	414,977	0
Refunding School Improvement Bonds FY 2012A					
Serial Bonds 2.5-3.45%	17,775,000	0	4,090,000	13,685,000	2,925,000
Bond Premium	998,515	0	229,757	768,758	0
School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds FY 2012B					
Serial Bonds 1.5-2%	370,000	0	25,000	345,000	115,000
Term Bonds 2.15-3%	1,630,000	0	0	1,630,000	0
Refunding School Improvement Bonds FY 2013A					
Serial Bonds 3-5%	11,980,000	0	0	11,980,000	0
Bond Premium	1,876,715	0	0	1,876,715	0
Refunding School Improvement Bonds FY 2013B					
Serial Bonds 1.5-4%	37,885,000	0	2,680,000	35,205,000	2,720,000
Capital Appreciation Bonds 27.890%	239,917	0	0	239,917	0
Accretion on Capital Appreciation Bonds	498,797	220,402	0	719,199	0
Bond Premium	6,333,318	0	445,202	5,888,116	0

(continued)

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 18 - Long-Term Obligations (continued)

	Restated Balance at 6/30/17	Additions	Reductions	Balance at 6/30/18	Amounts Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities (continued)					
General Long-Term Obligations (continued)					
General Obligation Bonds (continued)					
Refunding School Improvement Bonds FY 2014					
Serial Bonds 2-5%	\$28,460,000	\$0	\$1,025,000	\$27,435,000	\$1,045,000
Term Bonds 4.5%	4,605,000	0	0	4,605,000	0
Bond Premium	1,843,756	0	57,156	1,786,600	0
School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds FY 2014					
Serial Bonds 2-5%	5,940,000	0	5,000	5,935,000	5,000
Term Bonds 4.5%	1,045,000	0	0	1,045,000	0
Bond Premium	402,436	0	288	402,148	0
Refunding School Improvement Bonds FY 2015A					
Serial Bonds 3.15-5%	78,000,000	0	2,420,000	75,580,000	5,280,000
Bond Premium	6,831,408	0	211,949	6,619,459	0
Refunding School Improvement Bonds FY 2015B					
Serial Bonds 4-5%	50,485,000	0	0	50,485,000	1,165,000
Bond Premium	5,882,227	0	0	5,882,227	0
School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds FY 2016					
Serial Bonds 2-5%	36,935,000	0	1,255,000	35,680,000	1,285,000
Term Bonds 3-5%	42,625,000	0	0	42,625,000	0
Bond Premium	8,995,971	0	141,905	8,854,066	0
Refunding School Improvement Bonds FY 2017					
Serial Bonds 5%	19,675,000	0	1,955,000	17,720,000	0
Bond Premium	3,339,296		331,808	3,007,488	0
Refunding School Improvement Bonds FY 2018A					
Serial Bonds 1.5-4%	0	3,925,000	0	3,925,000	60,000
Term Bonds 4%	0	600,000	0	600,000	0
Bond Premium	0	637,490	0	637,490	0
Refunding School Improvement Bonds FY 2018B					
Serial Bonds 4-5%	0	17,370,000	0	17,370,000	0
Bond Premium	0	1,203,196	0	1,203,196	0
Total General Obligation Bonds	<u>409,551,323</u>	<u>24,241,806</u>	<u>39,426,625</u>	<u>394,366,504</u>	<u>14,610,000</u>
Total General Long-Term Obligations	<u>413,291,127</u>	<u>26,127,919</u>	<u>39,426,625</u>	<u>399,992,421</u>	<u>14,610,000</u>
Net Pension Liability					
SERS	59,239,689	0	9,995,153	49,244,536	0
STRS	284,860,978	0	76,973,928	207,887,050	0
Total Net Pension Liability	<u>344,100,667</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>86,969,081</u>	<u>257,131,586</u>	<u>0</u>

(continued)

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 18 - Long-Term Obligations (continued)

	Restated Balance at 6/30/17	Additions	Reductions	Balance at 6/30/18	Amounts Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities (continued)					
Net OPEB Liability					
SERS	\$23,386,359	\$0	\$894,719	\$22,491,640	\$0
STRS	45,512,600	0	11,368,578	34,144,022	0
Total Net OPEB Liability	<u>68,898,959</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>12,263,297</u>	<u>56,635,662</u>	<u>0</u>
Compensated Absences	11,592,638	2,808,438	276,249	14,124,827	417,632
Capital Leases	2,334,235	743,503	1,027,784	2,049,954	785,949
Claims Payable	5,307,016	30,362,088	30,964,512	4,704,592	1,741,865
Total Governmental Activities Long-Term Obligations	<u>\$845,524,642</u>	<u>\$60,041,948</u>	<u>\$170,927,548</u>	<u>\$734,639,042</u>	<u>\$17,555,446</u>

FY 2017 Energy Conservation Notes - On February 8, 2017, the School District issued notes, not to exceed the amount of \$7,300,000, to provide energy conservation measures for the School District. The notes were issued for a ten fiscal year period, with final maturity in fiscal year 2027. The notes are being retired through the Bond Retirement debt service fund. As of June 30, 2018, \$5,625,917 of the \$7,300,000 was drawn down by the School District.

The notes are subject to prior redemption on or before February 8 in the following years, by and at the sole option of the School District, at the respective percentages of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the redemption date as follows:

Year	Percentage
2020	105%
2021	104
2022	103
2023	102
2024	101

The notes are subject to prior redemption after February 8, 2024, by and at the sole option of the School District, at 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

FY 2007 Refunding School Improvement Bonds - On November 14, 2007, the School District issued general obligation bonds, in the amount of \$9,339,997, to partially refund bonds previously issued for improving and constructing school buildings and facilities. The refunding bond issue included serial, term, and capital appreciation bonds, in the original amount of \$4,310,000, \$5,000,000, and \$29,997, respectively. The bonds were issued for a twenty-four fiscal year period, with final maturity in fiscal year 2031. The bonds are being retired through the Bond Retirement debt service fund. During fiscal year 2017, the serial bonds were fully retired through the Bond Retirement debt service fund. During fiscal year 2018, the term bonds were refunded, in the amount of \$5,000,000.

The capital appreciation bonds matured and were fully retired in fiscal year 2018.

The refunded bonds are fully retired.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 18 - Long-Term Obligations (continued)

FY 2008 School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds - On August 20, 2008, the School District issued general obligation bonds, in the amount of \$36,399,995, for improving and constructing school buildings and facilities. The bond issue included serial, term, and capital appreciation bonds, in the original amount of \$9,065,000, \$27,300,000 and \$34,995, respectively. The bonds were issued for a twenty-nine fiscal year period, with final maturity in fiscal year 2037. During fiscal year 2015, a portion of the serial bonds and all of the term bonds were refunded, in the amount of \$7,910,000 and \$27,300,000, respectively. The bonds are being retired through the Bond Retirement debt service fund. During fiscal year 2017, the remaining serial bonds were fully retired through the Bond Retirement debt service fund.

The capital appreciation bonds matured and were fully retired in fiscal year 2018.

FY 2010A School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds - On April 6, 2010, the School District issued general obligation bonds, in the amount of \$309,997, for improving and constructing school buildings and facilities. The bond issue included term and capital appreciation bonds, in the original amount of \$105,000 and \$204,997, respectively. The bonds were issued for a twenty-one fiscal year period, with final maturity in fiscal year 2031. The bonds are being retired through the Bond Retirement debt service fund.

The bonds maturing on December 1, 2018, in the amount of \$10,000, will be paid at stated maturity on December 1, 2018.

The bonds maturing on December 1, 2025, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, at a redemption price equal to 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on December 1 in the years and the respective principal amounts as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2020	\$5,000
2021	5,000
2022	5,000
2023	5,000
2024	5,000

The remaining principal, in the amount of \$5,000, will be paid at stated maturity on December 1, 2025.

The bonds maturing on December 1, 2030, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, at a redemption price equal to 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on December 1 in the years and the respective principal amounts as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2026	\$5,000
2027	5,000
2028	5,000
2029	5,000

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 18 - Long-Term Obligations (continued)

The remaining principal, in the amount of \$5,000, will be paid at stated maturity on December 1, 2030.

The capital appreciation bonds are not subject to prior redemption. The capital appreciation bonds will mature in fiscal year 2020. The maturity amount of the bonds is \$695,000. For fiscal year 2018, \$69,046 was accreted on the capital appreciation bonds for a total value of \$581,148 at fiscal year end.

FY 2010B School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds - On April 6, 2010, the School District issued general obligation bonds, in the amount of \$17,610,000, for improving and constructing school buildings and facilities. The bond issue included serial and term bonds, in the original amount of \$4,670,000 and \$12,940,000, respectively. The bonds were issued for a twenty-nine fiscal year period, with final maturity in fiscal year 2039. The bonds are being retired through the Bond Retirement debt service fund. During fiscal year 2018, the serial and term bonds were refunded, in the amount of \$4,670,000 and \$12,940,000, respectively.

FY 2012 Refunding School Improvement Bonds - On March 6, 2012, the School District issued bonds, in the amount of \$9,570,000, to partially refund bonds previously issued in fiscal year 2002 (2002A) for improving and constructing school buildings and facilities. The refunding bond issue consisted of serial bonds, in the original amount of \$9,570,000. The bonds were issued for a sixteen fiscal year period, with final maturity in fiscal year 2028. The bonds are being retired through the Bond Retirement debt service fund.

The serial bonds are subject to prior redemption on or after December 1, 2021, by and at the sole option of the School District, either in whole on any date or in part on any interest payment date, and in integral multiples of \$5,000, at 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

The refunded bonds are fully retired.

FY 2013 (2012A) Refunding School Improvement Bonds - On September 25, 2012, the School District issued general obligation bonds, in the amount of \$19,935,000, to partially refund bonds previously issued in fiscal years 2004 (2004B) and 2005 for improving and constructing school buildings and facilities. The refunding bond issue consisted of serial bonds, in the original amount of \$19,935,000. The bonds were for a issued for a fifteen fiscal year period, with maturity in fiscal year 2028. The bonds are being retired through the Bond Retirement debt service fund.

The refunded bonds are fully retired.

FY 2013 (2012B) School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds - On September 25, 2012, the School District issued general obligation bonds, in the amount of \$2,100,000, for improving and constructing school buildings and facilities. The bond issue includes serial and term bonds, in the original amount of \$470,000 and \$1,630,000, respectively. The bonds were issued for a twenty fiscal year period, with final maturity in fiscal year 2033. The bonds are being retired through the Bond Retirement debt service fund.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 18 - Long-Term Obligations (continued)

The bonds maturing on December 1, 2022, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, at a redemption price equal to 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on December 1 in the years and the respective principal amounts as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2021	\$120,000

The remaining principal, in the amount of \$120,000, will be paid at stated maturity on December 1, 2022.

The bonds maturing on December 1, 2025, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, at a redemption price equal to 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on December 1 in the years and the respective principal amounts as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2023	\$125,000
2024	130,000

The remaining principal, in the amount of \$130,000, will be paid at stated maturity on December 1, 2025.

The bonds maturing on December 1, 2028, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, at a redemption price equal to 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on December 1 in the years and the respective principal amounts as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2026	\$130,000
2027	135,000

The remaining principal, in the amount of \$140,000, will be paid at stated maturity on December 1, 2028.

The bonds maturing on December 1, 2032, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, at a redemption price equal to 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on December 1 in the years and the respective principal amounts as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2029	\$145,000
2030	150,000
2031	150,000

The remaining principal, in the amount of \$155,000, will be paid at stated maturity on December 1, 2032.

The serial bonds are subject to prior redemption on or after December 1, 2022, by and at the sole option of the School District, either in whole on any date or in part on any interest payment date, and in integral multiples of \$5,000, at 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 18 - Long-Term Obligations (continued)

FY 2013A Refunding School Improvement Bonds - On March 12, 2013, the School District issued general obligation bonds, in the amount of \$17,770,000, to partially refund bonds previously issued in fiscal years 2005 and 2006 for improving and constructing school buildings and facilities. The refunding bond issue consists of serial bonds, in the original amount of \$17,770,000. The bonds were issued for an eleven fiscal year period, with maturity in fiscal year 2024. The bonds are being retired through the Bond Retirement debt service fund.

The refunded bonds are fully retired.

FY 2013B Refunding School Improvement Bonds - On March 12, 2013, the School District issued general obligation bonds, in the amount of \$40,519,917, to partially refund bonds previously issued in fiscal years 2002 and 2006 for improving and constructing school buildings and facilities. The refunding bond issue included serial and capital appreciation bonds, in the original amount of \$40,280,000 and \$239,917, respectively. The bonds were issued for an eighteen fiscal year period, with maturity in fiscal year 2031. The bonds are being retired through the Bond Retirement debt service fund.

The serial bonds are subject to prior redemption on or after December 1, 2022, by and at the sole option of the School District, either in whole on any date or in part on any interest payment date, and in integral multiples of \$5,000, at 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

The capital appreciation bonds are not subject to prior redemption. The capital appreciation bonds will mature in fiscal year 2023. The maturity amount of the bonds is \$3,035,000. For fiscal year 2018, \$220,402 was accreted on the capital appreciation bonds for a total value of \$959,116, at fiscal year end.

As of June 30, 2018, all of the bond proceeds had been spent and \$27,976,592 was spent on items which were not capitalized.

The refunded bonds are fully retired.

FY 2014 Refunding School Improvement Bonds - On August 12, 2013, the School District issued general obligation bonds, in the amount of \$33,315,000, to currently refund bonds previously issued in fiscal year 2009 for improving and constructing school building and facilities. The refunding bond issue included serial and term bonds, in the original amount of \$28,710,000 and \$4,605,000, respectively. The bonds were for a twenty-four fiscal year period, with maturity in fiscal year 2038. The bonds are being retired through the Bond Retirement debt service fund.

The bonds maturing on December 1, 2037, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, at a redemption price equal to 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on December 1 in the years and the respective principal amounts as follows:

Year	Amount
2036	\$2,250,000

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 18 - Long-Term Obligations (continued)

The remaining principal, in the amount of \$2,355,000, will be paid at stated maturity on December 1, 2037.

The serial bonds are subject to prior redemption on or after December 1, 2023, by and at the sole option of the School District, either in whole on any date or in part on any interest payment date, and in integral multiples of \$5,000, at 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

FY 2014 School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds - On August 12, 2013, the School District issued general obligation bonds, in the amount of \$7,055,000, for improving and constructing school buildings and facilities. The bond issue included serial and term bonds, in the original amount of \$6,010,000 and \$1,045,000, respectively. The bonds were issued for a twenty-four fiscal year period, with final maturity in fiscal year 2038. The bonds are being retired through the Bond Retirement debt service fund.

The bonds maturing on December 1, 2037, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, at a redemption price equal to 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on December 1 in the years and the respective principal amounts as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2036	\$510,000

The remaining principal, in the amount of \$535,000, will be paid at stated maturity on December 1, 2037.

The serial bonds are subject to prior redemption on or after December 1, 2023, by and at the sole option of the School District, either in whole on any date or in part on any interest payment date, and in integral multiples of \$5,000, at 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

FY 2015A Refunding School Improvement Bonds - On February 11, 2015, the School District issued general obligation bonds, in the amount of \$78,000,000, to partially refund bonds previously issued in fiscal years 2006 and 2007 to refund bonds previously issued for improving and constructing school buildings and facilities. The refunding bond issue consisted of serial bonds, in the original amount of \$78,000,000. The bonds were issued for a fifteen fiscal year period, with maturity in fiscal year 2030. The bonds are being retired through the Bond Retirement debt service fund.

The serial bonds are subject to prior redemption on or after June 1, 2025, by and at the sole option of the School District, either in whole on any date or in part on any interest payment date, and in integral multiples of \$5,000, at 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

The refunded bonds are fully retired.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 18 - Long-Term Obligations (continued)

FY 2015B Refunding School Improvement Bonds - On February 11, 2015, the School District issued general obligation bonds, in the amount of \$50,485,000, to partially refund bonds previously issued in fiscal year 2006 to refund bonds previously issued for improving and constructing school buildings and facilities and in fiscal year 2008 for improving and constructing school buildings and facilities. The refunding bond issue consisted of serial bonds, in the original amount of \$50,485,000. The bonds were issued for a twenty-two fiscal year period, with maturity in fiscal year 2037. The bonds are being retired through the Bond Retirement debt service fund.

The serial bonds are subject to prior redemption on or after June 1, 2025, by and at the sole option of the School District, either in whole on any date or in part on any interest payment date, and in integral multiples of \$5,000, at 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

The refunded bonds are fully retired.

FY 2016 School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds - On June 23, 2016, the School District issued general obligation bonds, in the amount of \$79,560,000, for improving and constructing school buildings and facilities. The bond issue included serial and term bonds, in the original amount of \$36,935,000 and \$42,625,000, respectively. The bonds were issued for a thirty-six fiscal year period, with final maturity in fiscal year 2052. The bonds are being retired through the Bond Retirement debt service fund.

The bonds maturing on December 1, 2041, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, at a redemption price equal to 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on December 1 in the years and the respective principal amounts as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2039	\$2,450,000
2040	2,575,000

The remaining principal, in the amount of \$2,700,000, will be paid at stated maturity on December 1, 2041.

The bonds maturing on December 1, 2041, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, at a redemption price equal to 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on December 1 in the years and the respective principal amounts as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2039	\$55,000
2040	55,000

The remaining principal, in the amount of \$60,000, will be paid at stated maturity on December 1, 2041.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 18 - Long-Term Obligations (continued)

The bonds maturing on December 1, 2046, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, at a redemption price equal to 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on December 1 in the years and the respective principal amounts as follows:

Year	Amount
2042	\$2,810,000
2043	2,925,000
2044	3,045,000
2045	3,165,000

The remaining principal, in the amount of \$3,290,000, will be paid at stated maturity on December 1, 2046.

The bonds maturing on December 1, 2046, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, at a redemption price equal to 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on December 1 in the years and the respective principal amounts as follows:

Year	Amount
2042	\$85,000
2043	85,000
2044	85,000
2045	90,000

The remaining principal, in the amount of \$95,000, will be paid at stated maturity on December 1, 2046.

The bonds maturing on December 1, 2051, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, at a redemption price equal to 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on December 1 in the years and the respective principal amounts as follows:

Year	Amount
2047	\$3,520,000
2048	3,660,000
2049	3,805,000
2050	3,955,000

The remaining principal, in the amount of \$4,115,000, will be paid at stated maturity on December 1, 2051.

The serial bonds are subject to prior redemption on or after June 1, 2026, by and at the sole option of the School District, either in whole on any date or in part on any interest payment date, and in integral multiples of \$5,000, at 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

As of June 30, 2018, \$15,197,489 of bond proceeds had not been spent and \$3,552,253 was spent on items which were not capitalized.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 18 - Long-Term Obligations (continued)

FY 2017 Refunding School Improvement Bonds - On September 6, 2016, the School District issued general obligation bonds, in the amount of \$19,675,000, to currently refund bonds previously issued in fiscal year 2007 to refund bonds previously issued for improving and constructing school buildings and facilities. The refunding bond issue consists of serial bonds, in the original amount of \$19,675,000. The bonds were issued for a sixteen fiscal year period, with maturity in fiscal year 2033. The bonds are being retired through the Bond Retirement debt service fund.

The serial bonds are subject to prior redemption on or after December 1, 2025, by and at the sole option of the School District, either in whole on any date or in part on any interest payment date, and in integral multiples of \$5,000, at 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

FY 2018A Refunding School Improvement Bonds - On September 27, 2017, the School District issued general obligation bonds, in the amount of \$4,525,000, to currently refund bonds previously issued in fiscal year 2007 to partially refund bonds previously issued for improving and constructing school buildings and facilities. The refunding bond issue includes serial and term bonds, in the amount of \$3,925,000 and \$600,000, respectively. The bonds were issued at a premium of \$637,490. The bonds were issued for a thirteen fiscal year period, with maturity in fiscal year 2031. The bonds are being retired through the Bond Retirement debt service fund.

The net proceeds of the refunding bond issue, in the amount of \$5,109,375, were used to purchase U.S. government securities. The securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for future debt service payments on the FY 2007 Refunding School Improvement bonds. As a result, \$5,000,000 of the FY 2007 Refunding School Improvement bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability for the bonds has been removed from the School District's financial statements.

Although the refunding will result in the recognition of an accounting loss of \$109,375, the School District in effect decreased its aggregate debt service payments by \$1,216,741 over the next thirteen years and obtained an economic gain (difference between present values of the old and new debt service payments) of \$898,253.

The bonds maturing on December 1, 2029, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, at a redemption price equal to 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on December 1 in the years and the respective principal amounts as follows:

Year	Amount
2028	\$50,000

The remaining principal, in the amount of \$550,000, will be paid at stated maturity on December 1, 2029.

The serial bonds are subject to prior redemption on or after December 1, 2027, by and at the sole option of the School District, either in whole on any date or in part on any interest payment date, and in integral multiples of \$5,000, at 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

The refunded bonds were fully retired on December 1, 2017.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 18 - Long-Term Obligations (continued)

FY 2018B Refunding School Improvement Bonds - On April 17, 2018, the School District issued general obligation bonds, in the amount of \$17,370,000, to currently refund bonds previously issued in fiscal year 2010 (2010B) for improving and constructing school buildings and facilities. The refunding bond issue consists of serial bonds, in the amount of \$17,370,000. The bonds were issued at a premium of \$1,203,196. The bonds were issued for a nineteen fiscal year period, with maturity in fiscal year 2037. The bonds are being retired through the Bond Retirement debt service fund.

The net proceeds of the refunding bond issue, in the amount of \$18,643,732, were used to purchase U.S. government securities. The securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for future debt service payments on the FY 2010B School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds. As a result, \$17,610,000 of the FY 2010B School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability for the bonds has been removed from the School District's financial statements.

Although the refunding will result in the recognition of an accounting loss of \$1,033,732, the School District in effect decreased its aggregate debt service payments by \$8,267,906 over the next nineteen years and obtained an economic gain (difference between present values of the old and new debt service payments) of \$5,334,008.

The serial bonds are subject to prior redemption on or after December 1, 2027, by and at the sole option of the School District, either in whole on any date or in part on any interest payment date, and in integral multiples of \$5,000, at 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

The refunded bonds are fully retired.

There is no repayment schedule for the net pension/OPEB liability; however, employer pension/OPEB contributions are made from the General Fund, and the Food Service and Athletic and Music special revenue funds.

Compensated absences will be paid from the General Fund and the Food Service special revenue fund.

Capital leases will be paid from the General Fund and the Permanent Improvement capital projects fund.

Claims payable will be paid from the General Fund, the Food Service special revenue fund, and the Internal Service Fund.

The School District's overall debt margin was \$19,985,268 with an unvoted debt margin of \$3,832,207 at June 30, 2018.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 18 - Long-Term Obligations (continued)

Principal and interest requirements to retire general obligation bonds outstanding at June 30, 2018, were as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	General Obligation Bonds				
	Serial	Term	Capital Appreciation	Interest	Total
2019	\$14,600,000	\$10,000	\$0	\$14,307,129	\$28,917,129
2020	15,275,000	0	204,997	14,230,671	29,710,668
2021	15,795,000	5,000	0	13,099,154	28,899,154
2022	15,490,000	125,000	0	12,460,577	28,075,577
2023	13,080,000	125,000	239,917	14,660,469	28,105,386
2024-2028	91,490,000	675,000	0	48,716,670	140,881,670
2029-2033	87,930,000	1,355,000	0	30,217,214	119,502,214
2034-2038	48,870,000	5,650,000	0	14,372,275	68,892,275
2039-2043	2,385,000	10,790,000	0	7,917,175	21,092,175
2044-2048	0	16,300,000	0	4,780,725	21,080,725
2049-2052	0	15,535,000	0	1,273,100	16,808,100
	<u>\$304,915,000</u>	<u>\$50,570,000</u>	<u>\$444,914</u>	<u>\$176,035,159</u>	<u>\$531,965,073</u>

Note 19 - Capital Leases - Lessee Disclosure

The School District has entered into capitalized leases for improvements and equipment. New capital leases are reflected in the accounts "Regular Instruction" and "Inception of Capital Lease" in the funds which will be making the lease payments. Capital lease payments are reflected as debt service expenditures on the statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the governmental funds. Principal payments in fiscal year 2018 were \$798,120. During fiscal year 2018, one capital lease was terminated which resulted in a reduction in the capital lease liability of \$229,664 for governmental funds.

	Governmental Activities
Improvements and Equipment	<u>\$4,028,545</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(1,135,716)</u>
Carrying Value at June 30, 2018	<u>\$2,892,829</u>

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 19 - Capital Leases - Lessee Disclosure (continued)

The following is a schedule of the future minimum lease payments required under the capital leases and the present value of the minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2018.

Year	Governmental Activities	
	Principal	Interest
2019	\$785,949	\$51,113
2020	791,671	29,380
2021	228,656	7,349
2022	177,924	3,152
2023	65,558	427
2024	196	0
Total	\$2,049,954	\$91,421

Note 20 - Interfund Transfers

During fiscal year 2018, the General Fund made transfers to the Bond Retirement debt service fund, in the amount of \$64,000, as debt payments came due.

Note 21 - Fund Balance

Fund balance is classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and/or unassigned based primarily on the extent to which the School District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in governmental funds. The constraints placed on fund balance for the major governmental funds and all other governmental funds are presented below:

Fund Balance	General	Bond Retirement	Building	Other Governmental	Total Governmental Funds
Nonspendable for:					
Materials and Supplies					
Inventory	\$426,013	\$0	\$0	\$51,813	\$477,826
Prepaid Items	32,828	0	0	0	32,828
Unclaimed Monies	25,966	0	0	0	25,966
Total Nonspendable	484,807	0	0	51,813	536,620

(continued)

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 21 - Fund Balance (continued)

Fund Balance	General	Bond Retirement	Building	Other Governmental	Total Governmental Funds
Restricted for:					
Athletics and Music	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,322,970	\$1,322,970
Building Construction	0	0	14,084,205	0	14,084,205
Bus Purchase	283,573	0	0	0	283,573
Debt Retirement	0	31,016,580	0	0	31,016,580
Food Service Operations	0	0	0	361,262	361,262
Non-Public Schools	0	0	0	61,406	61,406
Permanent Improvements	0	0	0	5,859,434	5,859,434
Regular Instruction	0	0	0	18,424	18,424
Total Restricted	<u>283,573</u>	<u>31,016,580</u>	<u>14,084,205</u>	<u>7,623,496</u>	<u>53,007,854</u>
Assigned for:					
Educational Activities	586,406	0	0	0	586,406
Projected Budget Shortage	3,228,612	0	0	0	3,228,612
Regular Instruction	1,582,994	0	0	0	1,582,994
Unpaid Obligations	755,324	0	0	0	755,324
Total Assigned	<u>6,153,336</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6,153,336</u>
Unassigned (Deficit)	112,025,133	0	0	(1,189)	112,023,944
Total Fund Balance	<u>\$118,946,849</u>	<u>\$31,016,580</u>	<u>\$14,084,205</u>	<u>\$7,674,120</u>	<u>\$171,721,754</u>

Note 22 - Set Asides

The School District is required by State statute to annually set aside, in the General Fund, an amount based on a statutory formula for the acquisition and construction of capital improvements. The amount not spent by the end of the fiscal year or offset by similarly restricted resources received during the fiscal year must be held in cash at fiscal year end. This amount must be carried forward and used for the same purpose in future years.

The following cash basis information identifies the change in the fund balance set aside for capital improvements during fiscal year 2018.

	<u>Capital Improvements</u>
Balance June 30, 2017	\$0
Current Year Set Aside Requirement	3,476,574
Current Year Offsets	<u>(3,476,574)</u>
Balance June 30, 2018	<u>\$0</u>

Note 23 - Jointly Governed Organizations

A. Metropolitan Educational Technology Association

The School District is a participant in the Metropolitan Educational Technology Association (META), which is a computer consortium. META is an association of public school districts within the boundaries of Athens, Crawford, Delaware, Erie, Fairfield, Franklin, Jackson, Knox, Licking, Madison, Mahoning, Marion, Morrow, Muskingum, Pickaway, Richland, Trumbull, Union, and Wyandot Counties. The organization was formed for the purpose of applying modern technology with the aid of computers and other electronic equipment to administrative and instructional functions among member school districts. The governing board of META consists of twelve members of participating school districts. During fiscal year 2018, the School District paid \$870,539 to META for various services. Financial information can be obtained from the Metropolitan Educational Technology Association, 100 Executive Drive, Marion, Ohio 43302.

B. Delaware Area Career Center

The Delaware Area Career Center is a distinct political subdivision of the State of Ohio which provides vocational education. The Career Center operates under the direction of a Board consisting of one representative from each of the eleven participating school district's Boards of Education. The Board possesses its own budgeting and taxing authority. The degree of control exercised by the School District is limited to its representation on the Board. Financial information can be obtained from the Delaware Area Career Center, 4565 Columbus Pike Road, Delaware, Ohio 43015.

Note 24 - Contingencies

A. Grants

The School District received financial assistance from federal and state agencies in the form of grants. The expenditure of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and is subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the General Fund or other applicable funds. However, in the opinion of management, any such disallowed claims will not have a material adverse effect on the overall financial position of the School District at June 30, 2018.

B. School Foundation

School District foundation funding is based on the annualized full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment of each student. The Ohio Department of Education (ODE) is legislatively required to adjust/reconcile funding as enrollment information is updated by schools throughout the State, which can extend past the fiscal year end. As of the date of this report, ODE adjustments for fiscal year 2018 are not finalized. As a result, the impact of future FTE adjustments on the fiscal year 2018 financial statements is not determinable at this time. Management believes this may result in either a receivable to or a liability of the School District.

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Note 24 - Contingencies (continued)

C. Litigation

The School District is party to legal proceedings seeking damages or injunctive relief generally incidental to operations. The ultimate disposition of such proceedings is not presently determinable, but will not in the opinion of the School Board officials, have a material adverse effect on the financial statements.

Note 25 - Subsequent Event

On August 21, 2018, the School District issued general obligation bonds, in the amount of \$9,500,000 for improving and constructing school buildings and facilities. The bonds have an interest rate of 3 to 5 percent with a final maturity on December 31, 2038.

Olentangy Local School District
 Required Supplementary Information
 Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
 School Employees Retirement System of Ohio
 Last Five Fiscal Years (1)

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
School District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.82420680%	0.80938740%	0.78157450%	0.75475100%
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$49,244,536	\$59,239,689	\$44,597,399	\$38,197,519
School District's Employee Payroll	\$27,356,464	\$25,597,536	\$25,475,086	\$20,716,122
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Employee Payroll	180.01%	231.43%	175.06%	184.39%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	69.50%	62.98%	69.16%	71.70%

(1) Information prior to 2014 is not available.

Amounts presented as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

See Accompanying Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

2014

0.75475100%

\$44,882,620

\$19,482,580

230.37%

65.52%

Olentangy Local School District
 Required Supplementary Information
 Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
 State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio
 Last Five Fiscal Years (1)

	2018	2017	2016	2015
School District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.87512176%	0.85101681%	0.79926527%	0.77083316%
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$207,887,050	\$284,860,978	\$220,893,541	\$187,493,301
School District's Employee Payroll	\$98,325,664	\$90,797,307	\$84,495,143	\$79,400,046
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Employee Payroll	211.43%	313.73%	261.43%	236.14%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	75.30%	66.80%	72.10%	74.70%

(1) Information prior to 2014 is not available.

Amounts presented as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

See Accompanying Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

2014

0.77083316%

\$223,340,794

\$74,421,900

300.10%

69.30%

Olentangy Local School District
 Required Supplementary Information
 Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability
 School Employees Retirement System of Ohio
 Last Two Fiscal Years (1)

	2018	2017
School District's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability	0.83807160%	0.82046750%
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	\$22,491,640	\$23,386,359
School District's Employee Payroll	\$27,356,464	\$25,597,536
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of Employee Payroll	82.22%	91.36%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability	12.46%	11.49%

(1) Information prior to 2017 is not available.

Amounts presented as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

See Accompanying Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

Olentangy Local School District
 Required Supplementary Information
 Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability
 State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio
 Last Two Fiscal Years (1)

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
School District's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability	0.87512176%	0.85101681%
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	\$34,144,022	\$45,512,600
School District's Employee Payroll	\$98,325,664	\$90,797,307
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of Employee Payroll	34.73%	50.13%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability	47.10%	37.30%

(1) Information prior to 2017 is not available.

Amounts presented as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

See Accompanying Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

Olentangy Local School District
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of the School District's Contributions
School Employees Retirement System of Ohio
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Net Pension Liability				
Contractually Required Contribution	\$4,053,750	\$3,829,905	\$3,583,655	\$3,357,616
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>(4,053,750)</u>	<u>(3,829,905)</u>	<u>(3,583,655)</u>	<u>(3,357,616)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
School District Employee Payroll (1)	\$30,027,778	\$27,356,464	\$25,597,536	\$25,475,086
Pension Contributions as a Percentage of Employee Payroll	13.50%	14.00%	14.00%	13.18%
Net OPEB Liability				
Contractually Required Contribution (2)	\$639,895	\$464,596	\$416,199	\$624,124
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>(639,895)</u>	<u>(464,596)</u>	<u>(416,199)</u>	<u>(624,124)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
OPEB Contributions as a Percentage of Employee Payroll	<u>2.13%</u>	<u>1.70%</u>	<u>1.63%</u>	<u>2.45%</u>
Total Contributions as a Percentage of Employee Payroll (2)	<u>15.63%</u>	<u>15.70%</u>	<u>15.63%</u>	<u>15.63%</u>

(1) The School District's covered payroll is the same for Pension and OPEB

(2) Includes Surcharge

See Accompanying Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
\$2,871,255	\$2,696,389	\$2,613,419	\$2,504,095	\$2,649,028	\$2,566,627
<u>(2,871,255)</u>	<u>(2,696,389)</u>	<u>(2,613,419)</u>	<u>(2,504,095)</u>	<u>(2,649,028)</u>	<u>(2,566,627)</u>
<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
\$20,716,122	\$19,482,580	\$19,430,622	\$19,921,202	\$19,564,460	\$26,083,608
13.86%	13.84%	13.45%	12.57%	13.54%	9.84%
\$414,302	\$381,975	\$408,307	\$595,197	\$404,756	\$1,367,940
<u>(414,302)</u>	<u>(381,975)</u>	<u>(408,307)</u>	<u>(595,197)</u>	<u>(404,756)</u>	<u>(1,367,940)</u>
<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
<u>2.00%</u>	<u>1.96%</u>	<u>2.10%</u>	<u>2.99%</u>	<u>2.07%</u>	<u>5.24%</u>
<u>15.86%</u>	<u>15.80%</u>	<u>15.55%</u>	<u>15.56%</u>	<u>15.61%</u>	<u>15.08%</u>

Olentangy Local School District
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of the School District's Contributions
State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Net Pension Liability				
Contractually Required Contribution	\$14,850,345	\$13,765,593	\$12,711,623	\$11,829,320
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>(14,850,345)</u>	<u>(13,765,593)</u>	<u>(12,711,623)</u>	<u>(11,829,320)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
School District Employee Payroll	\$106,073,893	\$98,325,664	\$90,797,307	\$84,495,143
Pension Contributions as a Percentage of Employee Payroll	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>
Net OPEB Liability				
Contractually Required Contribution	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
OPEB Contributions as a Percentage of Employee Payroll	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Total Contributions as a Percentage of Employee Payroll	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>

See Accompanying Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
\$10,322,006	\$9,674,847	\$9,629,793	\$9,368,072	\$8,435,583	\$7,771,818
<u>(10,322,006)</u>	<u>(9,674,847)</u>	<u>(9,629,793)</u>	<u>(9,368,072)</u>	<u>(8,435,583)</u>	<u>(7,771,818)</u>
<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
\$79,400,046	\$74,421,900	\$74,075,331	\$72,062,092	\$64,889,100	\$59,783,215
<u>13.00%</u>	<u>13.00%</u>	<u>13.00%</u>	<u>13.00%</u>	<u>13.00%</u>	<u>13.00%</u>
\$794,000	\$744,219	\$740,753	\$720,621	\$648,891	\$597,832
<u>(794,000)</u>	<u>(744,219)</u>	<u>(740,753)</u>	<u>(720,621)</u>	<u>(648,891)</u>	<u>(597,832)</u>
<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%
<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>	<u>14.00%</u>

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Net Pension Liability

Changes in Assumptions - SERS

For fiscal year 2018, an assumption of 2.5 percent was used for COLA or Ad Hoc COLA. Prior to 2018, an assumption of 3 percent was used.

Beginning with fiscal year 2017, amounts reported incorporate changes in assumptions used by SERS in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation. These new assumptions compared with those used in fiscal year 2016 and prior are presented below.

	Fiscal Year 2017	Fiscal Year 2016 and Prior
Wage Inflation	3 percent	3.25 percent
Future Salary Increases, Including inflation	3.5 percent to 18.2 percent	4 percent to 22 percent
Investment Rate of Return	7.5 percent net of investment expenses, including inflation	7.75 percent net of investment expenses, including inflation

Beginning with fiscal year 2017, mortality assumptions use mortality rates that were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projections and a five year set back for both males and females. Amounts reported for fiscal year 2016 and prior use mortality assumptions that were based on the 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Table set back one year for both males and females. Special mortality tables were used the period after disability retirement.

Changes in Assumptions - STRS

Amounts reported for fiscal year 2018 incorporate changes in assumptions and changes in benefit terms used by STRS in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation. These new assumptions compared with those used in fiscal year 2017 and prior are presented below.

	Fiscal Year 2018	Fiscal Year 2017 and Prior
Inflation	2.5 percent	2.75 percent
Projected Salary Increases	12.5 percent at age 20 to 2.5 percent at age 65	12.25 percent at age 20 to 2.75 percent at age 70
Investment Rate of Return	7.45 percent net of investment expenses, including inflation	7.75 percent net of investment expenses, including inflation
Payroll Increases	3 percent	3.5 percent
Cost of Living Adjustments (COLA)	0 percent effective July 1, 2017	2 percent simple applied as follows: for members retiring before August 1, 2013, 2 percent per year; for members retiring August 1, 2013, or later, 2 percent COLA commences on fifth anniversary of retirement date

Olentangy Local School District
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

For fiscal year 2018, postretirement mortality rates for healthy retirees were based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age sixty-nine, 70 percent of rates between ages seventy and seventy-nine, 90 percent of rates between ages eighty and eighty-four, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using Mortality Improvement Scale MP-2016. Postretirement disabled mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using Mortality Improvement Scale MP-2016. Preretirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table projected forward generationally using Mortality Improvement Scale MP-2016.

For fiscal year 2017 and prior actuarial valuation, mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table (Projection 2022-Scale AA) for males and females. Males ages were set back two years through age eighty-nine and no set back for age ninety and above. Females younger than age eighty were set back four years, one year set back from age eighty through eighty-nine, and no set back from age ninety and above.

Net OPEB Liability

Changes in Assumptions - SERS

Amounts reported for fiscal year 2018 incorporate changes in key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability as presented below.

Municipal Bond Index Rate	
Fiscal Year 2018	3.56 percent
Fiscal Year 2017	2.92 percent
Single Equivalent Interest Rate, net of plan investment expense including inflation	
Fiscal Year 2018	3.63 percent
Fiscal Year 2017	2.98 percent

Changes in Assumptions - STRS

For fiscal year 2018, the discount rate was increased from 3.26 percent to 4.13 percent based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74, "Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB)", and the long-term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75 percent to 7.45 percent. Valuation year per capita health care costs were updated and the salary scale was modified. The percentage of future retirees electing each option was updated based on current data and the percentage of future disabled retirees and terminated vested participants electing health coverage were decreased. The assumed mortality, disability, retirement, withdrawal, and future health care cost trend rates were modified along with the portion of rebated prescription drug costs.

Also for fiscal year 2018, the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients was reduced from 2.1 percent to 1.9 percent per year of service. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements were discontinued for certain survivors and beneficiaries and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 2019.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

**COMBINING STATEMENTS AND
INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES**

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

Special revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes, other than for debt service or capital projects. Following is a description of the School District's nonmajor special revenue funds:

Food Service

To account for grants and charges for services restricted for the School District's food service operations.

Other Local Grants

To account for local grants restricted for purposes outlined by the grant.

Athletic and Music

To account for gate receipts and other revenues from athletic and other events restricted to expenditure for the School District's athletic and music programs (except for supplemental coaching contracts).

Auxiliary Services

To account for State resources restricted to providing services and materials to students attending non-public schools within the School District.

Network Connectivity

To account for grants restricted for the installation and ongoing support of data communication links connecting public school buildings to the statewide network and to the internet.

Secondary Transition

To account for State grants restricted to preparing transition-age youth with disabilities for work.

Title VI-B

To account for Federal grants restricted to assisting the School District in the identification of handicapped children, development of procedural safeguards, implementation of least restrictive alternative service patterns, and provision of full educational opportunities to handicapped children at the preschool, elementary, and secondary levels.

Title III

To account for Federal grants restricted to educating children who are not proficient in the English language.

Title I

To account for Federal grants restricted to assisting the School District in meeting the special needs of educationally deprived children.

(continued)

Olentangy Local School District
Combining Statements - Nonmajor Governmental Funds

**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
(continued)**

Early Childhood Special Education

To account for Federal grants restricted to supporting the improvement and expansion of services for handicapped children ages three to five.

Title II-A

To account for Federal grants restricted to hiring additional classroom teachers in grades 1 through 3 so that the number of students per teacher will be reduced.

Title IV-A

To account for Federal grants restricted to improving student academic achievement with access to a well-rounded education, improving school conditions for learning, and improving the use of technology.

Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund

Capital projects funds are used to account for resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities and other capital assets.

Permanent Improvement

To account for debt and related proceeds restricted to acquiring, constructing, or improving permanent improvements.

Olentangy Local School District
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
June 30, 2018

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
<u>Assets</u>			
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$2,710,823	\$6,276,762	\$8,987,585
Accounts Receivable	6,296	1,101,195	1,107,491
Interfund Receivable	224	0	224
Intergovernmental Receivable	340,972	0	340,972
Inventory Held for Resale	123,684	0	123,684
Materials and Supplies Inventory	51,813	0	51,813
Property Taxes Receivable	0	3,660,689	3,660,689
Total Assets	<u>\$3,233,812</u>	<u>\$11,038,646</u>	<u>\$14,272,458</u>
<u>Liabilities</u>			
Accounts Payable	\$71,356	\$900,201	\$971,557
Contracts Payable	0	1,630,801	1,630,801
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	519,187	0	519,187
Matured Compensated Absences Payable	13,984	0	13,984
Retainage Payable	0	42,549	42,549
Interfund Payable	34,656	0	34,656
Intergovernmental Payable	290,698	0	290,698
Unearned Revenue	261,527	0	261,527
Claims Payable	990	0	990
Total Liabilities	<u>1,192,398</u>	<u>2,573,551</u>	<u>3,765,949</u>
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>			
Property Taxes	0	2,588,849	2,588,849
Unavailable Revenue	226,728	16,812	243,540
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>226,728</u>	<u>2,605,661</u>	<u>2,832,389</u>
<u>Fund Balances</u>			
Nonspendable	51,813	0	51,813
Restricted	1,764,062	5,859,434	7,623,496
Unassigned (Deficit)	(1,189)	0	(1,189)
Total Fund Balances	<u>1,814,686</u>	<u>5,859,434</u>	<u>7,674,120</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$3,233,812</u>	<u>\$11,038,646</u>	<u>\$14,272,458</u>

Olentangy Local School District
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
June 30, 2018

	<u>Food Service</u>	<u>Other Local Grants</u>	<u>Athletic and Music</u>	<u>Auxiliary Services</u>
<u>Assets</u>				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$1,299,170	\$17,746	\$1,330,848	\$63,059
Accounts Receivable	6,296	0	0	0
Interfund Receivable	224	0	0	0
Intergovernmental Receivable	0	0	0	0
Inventory Held for Resale	113,333	0	10,351	0
Materials and Supplies Inventory	51,813	0	0	0
Total Assets	\$1,470,836	\$17,746	\$1,341,199	\$63,059
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Accounts Payable	\$25,454	\$0	\$18,199	\$1,653
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	519,187	0	0	0
Matured Compensated Absences Payable	13,984	0	0	0
Interfund Payable	0	0	0	0
Intergovernmental Payable	236,619	0	30	0
Unearned Revenue	261,527	0	0	0
Claims Payable	990	0	0	0
Total Liabilities	1,057,761	0	18,229	1,653
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>				
Unavailable Revenue	0	0	0	0
<u>Fund Balances</u>				
Nonspendable	51,813	0	0	0
Restricted	361,262	17,746	1,322,970	61,406
Unassigned (Deficit)	0	0	0	0
Total Fund Balances (Deficit)	413,075	17,746	1,322,970	61,406
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$1,470,836	\$17,746	\$1,341,199	\$63,059

Secondary Transition	Title VI-B	Title III	Title I	Title II-A	Title IV-A
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
8,914	124,704	28,789	63,664	106,932	7,969
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>\$8,914</u>	<u>\$124,704</u>	<u>\$28,789</u>	<u>\$63,664</u>	<u>\$106,932</u>	<u>\$7,969</u>
\$5,369	\$2,048	\$9,958	\$0	\$6,897	\$1,778
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	1,049	11,991	16,833	4,783	0
0	48,634	0	5,315	100	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>5,369</u>	<u>51,731</u>	<u>21,949</u>	<u>22,148</u>	<u>11,780</u>	<u>1,778</u>
<u>3,545</u>	<u>73,129</u>	<u>7,873</u>	<u>41,516</u>	<u>94,474</u>	<u>6,191</u>
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	678	0
0	(156)	(1,033)	0	0	0
<u>0</u>	<u>(156)</u>	<u>(1,033)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>678</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>\$8,914</u>	<u>\$124,704</u>	<u>\$28,789</u>	<u>\$63,664</u>	<u>\$106,932</u>	<u>\$7,969</u>

(continued)

Olentangy Local School District
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
June 30, 2018
(continued)

	Total
<u>Assets</u>	
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$2,710,823
Accounts Receivable	6,296
Interfund Receivable	224
Intergovernmental Receivable	340,972
Inventory Held for Resale	123,684
Materials and Supplies Inventory	51,813
	Total Assets
	\$3,233,812
<u>Liabilities</u>	
Accounts Payable	\$71,356
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	519,187
Matured Compensated Absences Payable	13,984
Interfund Payable	34,656
Intergovernmental Payable	290,698
Unearned Revenue	261,527
Claims Payable	990
	Total Liabilities
	1,192,398
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>	
Unavailable Revenue	226,728
	226,728
<u>Fund Balances</u>	
Nonspendable	51,813
Restricted	1,764,062
Unassigned (Deficit)	(1,189)
	Total Fund Balances (Deficit)
	1,814,686
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$3,233,812

Olentangy Local School District
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
<u>Revenues</u>			
Property Taxes	\$0	\$3,829,807	\$3,829,807
Intergovernmental	5,671,685	23,149	5,694,834
Interest	19,653	0	19,653
Extracurricular Activities	873,782	0	873,782
Charges for Services	7,313,788	0	7,313,788
Miscellaneous	155,007	446,889	601,896
Total Revenues	<u>14,033,915</u>	<u>4,299,845</u>	<u>18,333,760</u>
<u>Expenditures</u>			
Current:			
Instruction			
Regular	305,653	481,430	787,083
Special	1,930,233	0	1,930,233
Support Services			
Pupils	1,041,898	0	1,041,898
Instructional Staff	255,972	0	255,972
Fiscal	184,274	43,863	228,137
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	0	1,104,683	1,104,683
Pupil Transportation	32,665	0	32,665
Central	82,800	2,910	85,710
Non-Instructional Services	9,549,842	0	9,549,842
Extracurricular Activities	860,205	0	860,205
Capital Outlay	0	3,410,473	3,410,473
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	0	495,320	495,320
Interest and Fiscal Charges	0	49,563	49,563
Total Expenditures	<u>14,243,542</u>	<u>5,588,242</u>	<u>19,831,784</u>
Excess of Revenues Under Expenditures	(209,627)	(1,288,397)	(1,498,024)
<u>Other Financing Sources</u>			
Energy Conservation Notes Issued	0	1,886,113	1,886,113
Changes in Fund Balances	(209,627)	597,716	388,089
Fund Balances Beginning of Year	<u>2,024,313</u>	<u>5,261,718</u>	<u>7,286,031</u>
Fund Balances End of Year	<u><u>\$1,814,686</u></u>	<u><u>\$5,859,434</u></u>	<u><u>\$7,674,120</u></u>

Olentangy Local School District
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Food Service	Other Local Grants	Athletic and Music	Auxiliary Services
<u>Revenues</u>				
Intergovernmental	\$1,910,864	\$40,981	\$0	\$140,291
Interest	18,782	0	0	871
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	873,782	0
Charges for Services	7,301,935	0	11,853	0
Miscellaneous	5,462	0	149,545	0
Total Revenues	<u>9,237,043</u>	<u>40,981</u>	<u>1,035,180</u>	<u>141,162</u>
<u>Expenditures</u>				
Current:				
Instruction				
Regular	0	42,623	0	0
Special	0	0	0	0
Support Services				
Pupils	0	0	0	0
Instructional Staff	0	0	0	0
Fiscal	184,274	0	0	0
Pupil Transportation	0	0	0	0
Central	0	0	0	0
Non-Instructional Services	9,404,066	0	0	141,313
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	860,205	0
Total Expenditures	<u>9,588,340</u>	<u>42,623</u>	<u>860,205</u>	<u>141,313</u>
Changes in Fund Balances	(351,297)	(1,642)	174,975	(151)
Fund Balances (Deficit) Beginning of Year	<u>764,372</u>	<u>19,388</u>	<u>1,147,995</u>	<u>61,557</u>
Fund Balances (Deficit) End of Year	<u><u>\$413,075</u></u>	<u><u>\$17,746</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,322,970</u></u>	<u><u>\$61,406</u></u>

<u>Network Connectivity</u>	<u>Secondary Transition</u>	<u>Title VI-B</u>	<u>Title III</u>	<u>Title I</u>	<u>Early Childhood Special Education</u>
\$41,400	\$5,369	\$2,771,635	\$100,736	\$325,955	\$109,468
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>41,400</u>	<u>5,369</u>	<u>2,771,635</u>	<u>100,736</u>	<u>325,955</u>	<u>109,468</u>
0	0	0	0	263,030	0
0	5,369	1,660,880	96,221	58,295	109,468
0	0	1,041,898	0	0	0
0	0	31,849	5,548	4,630	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	32,665	0	0	0
82,800	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>82,800</u>	<u>5,369</u>	<u>2,767,292</u>	<u>101,769</u>	<u>325,955</u>	<u>109,468</u>
(41,400)	0	4,343	(1,033)	0	0
<u>41,400</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(4,499)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$156)</u>	<u>(\$1,033)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>

(continued)

Olentangy Local School District
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
(continued)

	Title II-A	Title IV-A	Total
<u>Revenues</u>			
Intergovernmental	\$216,986	\$8,000	\$5,671,685
Interest	0	0	19,653
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	873,782
Charges for Services	0	0	7,313,788
Miscellaneous	0	0	155,007
Total Revenues	<u>216,986</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>14,033,915</u>
<u>Expenditures</u>			
Current:			
Instruction			
Regular	0	0	305,653
Special	0	0	1,930,233
Support Services			
Pupils	0	0	1,041,898
Instructional Staff	205,945	8,000	255,972
Fiscal	0	0	184,274
Pupil Transportation	0	0	32,665
Central	0	0	82,800
Non-Instructional Services	4,463	0	9,549,842
Extracurricular Activities	0	0	860,205
Total Expenditures	<u>210,408</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>14,243,542</u>
Changes in Fund Balances	6,578	0	(209,627)
Fund Balances (Deficit) Beginning of Year	<u>(5,900)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,024,313</u>
Fund Balances (Deficit) End of Year	<u>\$678</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$1,814,686</u>

Olentangy Local School District
Combining Statements - Agency Funds

Agency funds are used to account for assets held by the School District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments, and/or other funds.

Agency Funds

Staff

To account for donations from employees to purchase flowers, gifts, etc. for various personal events.

Athletic Tournaments

To account for resources collected from sports tournaments that are submitted to OHSAA.

Student Activities

To account for student activity programs which have student participation in the activity and student involvement in the management of the program.

Olentangy Local School District
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
Agency Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Balance at 6/30/17	Additions	Reductions	Balance at 6/30/18
<u>Staff</u>				
<u>Assets</u>				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$118,667	\$75,966	\$48,876	\$145,757
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Undistributed Assets	\$118,667	\$75,966	\$48,876	\$145,757
<u>Athletic Tournaments</u>				
<u>Assets</u>				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$7,482	\$96,279	\$95,296	\$8,465
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Undistributed Assets	\$7,482	\$96,279	\$95,296	\$8,465
<u>Student Activities</u>				
<u>Assets</u>				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$806,247	\$905,565	\$819,872	\$891,940
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Due to Students	\$806,247	\$905,565	\$819,872	\$891,940
<u>Total - All Funds</u>				
<u>Assets</u>				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$932,396	\$1,077,810	\$964,044	\$1,046,162
<u>Liabilities</u>				
Undistributed Assets	\$126,149	\$172,245	\$144,172	\$154,222
Due to Students	806,247	905,565	819,872	891,940
Total Liabilities	\$932,396	\$1,077,810	\$964,044	\$1,046,162

**INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES
OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) AND ACTUAL**

Olentangy Local School District
General Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Budget	Actual	Variance Over (Under)
<u>Revenues</u>				
Property Taxes	\$163,806,811	\$163,806,811	\$173,778,906	\$9,972,095
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	22,759,600	22,759,600	22,340,312	(419,288)
Intergovernmental	29,062,059	29,062,059	30,779,765	1,717,706
Interest	899,917	899,917	1,891,338	991,421
Tuition and Fees	2,494,530	2,616,030	2,525,790	(90,240)
Extracurricular Activities	610,410	610,410	572,230	(38,180)
Charges for Services	355,000	355,000	367,500	12,500
Gifts and Donations	41,750	41,750	20,015	(21,735)
Miscellaneous	880,498	952,423	1,085,847	133,424
Total Revenues	220,910,575	221,104,000	233,361,703	12,257,703
<u>Expenditures</u>				
Current:				
Instruction				
Regular				
Salaries	77,854,208	77,863,166	77,325,610	537,556
Fringe Benefits	29,298,945	29,300,329	29,228,754	71,575
Purchased Services	6,349,216	6,154,951	6,035,084	119,867
Materials and Supplies	2,607,631	2,639,469	2,538,641	100,828
Other	84,120	83,860	83,501	359
Capital Outlay	12,146	12,146	11,987	159
Total Regular	116,206,266	116,053,921	115,223,577	830,344
Special				
Salaries	17,138,123	17,138,123	17,445,333	(307,210)
Fringe Benefits	6,756,677	6,756,677	6,768,097	(11,420)
Purchased Services	612,062	617,304	589,406	27,898
Materials and Supplies	69,171	67,294	60,867	6,427
Other	7,929,903	8,802,903	8,802,609	294
Total Special	32,505,936	33,382,301	33,666,312	(284,011)
Vocational				
Salaries	915,332	915,332	921,243	(5,911)
Fringe Benefits	350,443	350,443	354,547	(4,104)
Purchased Services	2,250	2,050	1,443	607
Materials and Supplies	5,469	5,669	3,880	1,789
Total Vocational	1,273,494	1,273,494	1,281,113	(7,619)
Total Instruction	149,985,696	150,709,716	150,171,002	538,714

(continued)

Olentangy Local School District
General Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
(continued)

	Original Budget	Budget	Actual	Variance Over (Under)
Support Services				
Pupils				
Salaries	\$4,786,140	\$4,786,140	\$4,806,679	(\$20,539)
Fringe Benefits	1,761,438	1,761,438	1,791,470	(30,032)
Purchased Services	497,616	397,859	379,565	18,294
Materials and Supplies	79,687	78,750	74,283	4,467
Other	134,290	140,790	140,633	157
Capital Outlay	16,375	16,287	16,109	178
Total Pupils	<u>7,275,546</u>	<u>7,181,264</u>	<u>7,208,739</u>	<u>(27,475)</u>
Instructional Staff				
Salaries	3,399,791	3,411,310	3,552,534	(141,224)
Fringe Benefits	1,317,275	1,321,055	1,349,642	(28,587)
Purchased Services	401,964	338,565	307,335	31,230
Materials and Supplies	380,920	357,830	342,987	14,843
Other	2,000	2,000	1,813	187
Capital Outlay	1,238	1,238	238	1,000
Total Instructional Staff	<u>5,503,188</u>	<u>5,431,998</u>	<u>5,554,549</u>	<u>(122,551)</u>
Board of Education				
Salaries	15,000	15,000	12,310	2,690
Fringe Benefits	1,432	1,432	2,673	(1,241)
Purchased Services	1,150,925	1,143,889	1,137,718	6,171
Other	142,062	157,359	157,606	(247)
Total Board of Education	<u>1,309,419</u>	<u>1,317,680</u>	<u>1,310,307</u>	<u>7,373</u>
Administration				
Salaries	6,775,518	6,775,518	6,715,004	60,514
Fringe Benefits	3,658,099	3,658,099	3,433,020	225,079
Purchased Services	113,666	94,787	68,415	26,372
Materials and Supplies	56,754	56,383	50,318	6,065
Other	31,191	25,491	23,945	1,546
Total Administration	<u>10,635,228</u>	<u>10,610,278</u>	<u>10,290,702</u>	<u>319,576</u>
Fiscal				
Salaries	563,254	563,254	694,772	(131,518)
Fringe Benefits	275,882	275,882	319,802	(43,920)
Purchased Services	109,767	107,167	84,808	22,359
Materials and Supplies	16,547	14,147	9,057	5,090
Other	2,801,631	2,824,933	2,733,437	91,496
Total Fiscal	<u>3,767,081</u>	<u>3,785,383</u>	<u>3,841,876</u>	<u>(56,493)</u>

(continued)

Olentangy Local School District
General Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
(continued)

	Original Budget	Budget	Actual	Variance Over (Under)
Business				
Salaries	\$306,663	\$306,663	\$269,405	\$37,258
Fringe Benefits	170,088	170,088	130,293	39,795
Purchased Services	55,822	17,997	18,238	(241)
Materials and Supplies	8,500	8,500	8,210	290
Other	3,550	1,850	1,491	359
Total Business	544,623	505,098	427,637	77,461
Operation and Maintenance of Plant				
Salaries	6,556,978	6,556,978	6,893,564	(336,586)
Fringe Benefits	3,151,259	3,151,259	3,095,863	55,396
Purchased Services	5,911,726	5,312,701	5,023,565	289,136
Materials and Supplies	1,562,455	1,450,160	1,387,116	63,044
Other	24,398	19,856	19,724	132
Capital Outlay	361,766	361,766	360,240	1,526
Total Operation and Maintenance of Plant	17,568,582	16,852,720	16,780,072	72,648
Pupil Transportation				
Salaries	5,598,965	5,598,965	5,811,275	(212,310)
Fringe Benefits	3,299,456	3,299,456	3,210,615	88,841
Purchased Services	713,255	886,727	829,154	57,573
Materials and Supplies	1,217,402	1,259,429	1,164,340	95,089
Other	440	440	440	0
Capital Outlay	30,826	5,826	5,826	0
Total Pupil Transportation	10,860,344	11,050,843	11,021,650	29,193
Central				
Salaries	2,340,198	2,340,198	2,445,820	(105,622)
Fringe Benefits	1,078,470	1,078,470	1,112,837	(34,367)
Purchased Services	835,416	882,225	825,179	57,046
Materials and Supplies	855,978	850,149	835,732	14,417
Other	3,575	2,888	1,688	1,200
Capital Outlay	4,019	94,871	94,871	0
Total Central	5,117,656	5,248,801	5,316,127	(67,326)
Total Support Services	62,581,667	61,984,065	61,751,659	232,406
Extracurricular Activities				
Academic and Subject Oriented Activities				
Salaries	570,000	570,000	647,640	(77,640)
Fringe Benefits	115,168	115,168	159,414	(44,246)
Total Academic and Subject Oriented Activities	685,168	685,168	807,054	(121,886)

(continued)

Olentangy Local School District
General Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
(continued)

	Original Budget	Budget	Actual	Variance Over (Under)
Sport Oriented Activities				
Salaries	\$2,351,528	\$2,351,528	\$2,558,105	(\$206,577)
Fringe Benefits	632,597	632,597	819,006	(186,409)
Purchased Services	63,319	74,319	55,858	18,461
Other	22,500	16,100	15,727	373
	<u>3,069,944</u>	<u>3,074,544</u>	<u>3,448,696</u>	<u>(374,152)</u>
Total Sport Oriented Activities				
	<u>3,069,944</u>	<u>3,074,544</u>	<u>3,448,696</u>	<u>(374,152)</u>
Total Extracurricular Activities	<u>3,755,112</u>	<u>3,759,712</u>	<u>4,255,750</u>	<u>(496,038)</u>
Capital Outlay				
Site Acquisition Services				
Other	28,200	116,621	116,621	0
	<u>28,200</u>	<u>116,621</u>	<u>116,621</u>	<u>0</u>
Uniform School Supplies				
Instruction				
Regular				
Salaries	0	87,400	162,273	(74,873)
Fringe Benefits	0	13,489	13,712	(223)
Materials and Supplies	2,149,062	2,190,821	1,641,082	549,739
Total Regular	2,149,062	2,291,710	1,817,067	474,643
Special				
Materials and Supplies	4,578	4,578	2,930	1,648
Total Special	4,578	4,578	2,930	1,648
Total Uniform School Supplies	2,153,640	2,296,288	1,819,997	476,291
Rotary				
Instruction				
Special				
Salaries	0	80,900	0	80,900
Materials and Supplies	0	4,100	633	3,467
Total Special	0	85,000	633	84,367
Capital Outlay	5,000	5,000	0	5,000
Total Rotary	5,000	90,000	633	89,367
Public School Support				
Non-Instructional Services				
Other	542,843	773,250	561,352	211,898
Total Public School Support	542,843	773,250	561,352	211,898
Workers' Compensation				
Instruction				
Regular				
Fringe Benefits	200,000	256,000	215,384	40,616
Purchased Services	76,814	76,814	51,000	25,814
Other	87,620	87,620	71,066	16,554
Total Instruction	364,434	420,434	337,450	82,984

(continued)

Olentangy Local School District
General Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
(continued)

	Original Budget	Budget	Actual	Variance Over (Under)
Support Services				
Business				
Fringe Benefits	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$0	\$3,000
Total Workers' Compensation	367,434	423,434	337,450	85,984
SMS Greenhouse				
Extracurricular Activities				
School and Public Service Co-Curricular				
Activites				
Other	1,100	2,117	2,870	(753)
Imbrogno's Class				
Extracurricular Activities				
Occupation Oriented Activities				
Other	400	600	542	58
Total Expenditures	219,421,092	220,155,803	219,017,876	1,137,927
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	1,489,483	948,197	14,343,827	13,395,630
<u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u>				
Refund of Prior Year Expenditures	25,000	25,000	3,531	(21,469)
Sale of Capital Assets	0	0	18,095	18,095
Other Financing Uses	(290,000)	(70,561)	0	70,561
Transfers Out	0	0	(64,000)	(64,000)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(265,000)	(45,561)	(42,374)	3,187
Changes in Fund Balance	1,224,483	902,636	14,301,453	13,398,817
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	69,160,584	69,160,584	69,160,584	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	2,873,960	2,873,960	2,873,960	0
Fund Balance End of Year	<u>\$73,259,027</u>	<u>\$72,937,180</u>	<u>\$86,335,997</u>	<u>\$13,398,817</u>

Olentangy Local School District
Special Revenue Funds

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Budget	Actual	Variance Over (Under)
<u>Food Service</u>			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$9,305,700	\$8,553,240	(\$752,460)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	9,367,972	8,846,293	521,679
Changes in Fund Balance	(62,272)	(293,053)	(230,781)
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	1,433,547	1,433,547	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	62,372	62,372	0
Fund Balance End of Year	<u>\$1,433,647</u>	<u>\$1,202,866</u>	<u>(\$230,781)</u>
<u>Other Local Grants</u>			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$40,981	\$40,981	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	60,369	42,947	17,422
Changes in Fund Balance	(19,388)	(1,966)	17,422
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	18,188	18,188	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	1,200	1,200	0
Fund Balance End of Year	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$17,422</u>	<u>\$17,422</u>
<u>Athletic and Music</u>			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$873,059	\$1,039,257	\$166,198
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	1,146,360	912,917	233,443
Changes in Fund Balance	(273,301)	126,340	399,641
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	1,088,849	1,088,849	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	42,979	42,979	0
Fund Balance End of Year	<u>\$858,527</u>	<u>\$1,258,168</u>	<u>\$399,641</u>
<u>Auxiliary Services</u>			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$375,696	\$141,041	(\$234,655)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	510,328	241,869	268,459
Changes in Fund Balance	(134,632)	(100,828)	33,804
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	2,794	2,794	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	153,632	153,632	0
Fund Balance End of Year	<u>\$21,794</u>	<u>\$55,598</u>	<u>\$33,804</u>
<u>Network Connectivity</u>			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$42,000	\$41,400	(\$600)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	83,400	82,800	600
Changes in Fund Balance	(41,400)	(41,400)	0
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	41,400	41,400	0
Fund Balance End of Year	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>

(continued)

Olentangy Local School District
Special Revenue Funds

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
(continued)

	Budget	Actual	Variance Over (Under)
<u>Secondary Transition</u>			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$8,914	\$0	(\$8,914)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	8,914	8,909	5
Changes in Fund Balance	0	(8,909)	(8,909)
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	0	0	0
Fund Balance (Deficit) End of Year	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$8,909)</u>	<u>(\$8,909)</u>
<u>Title VI-B</u>			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$3,293,931	\$3,037,785	(\$256,146)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	2,977,737	2,835,042	142,695
Changes in Fund Balance	316,194	202,743	(113,451)
Fund Balance (Deficit) Beginning of Year	(452,966)	(452,966)	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	136,772	136,772	0
Fund Balance (Deficit) End of Year	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$113,451)</u>	<u>(\$113,451)</u>
<u>Title III</u>			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$122,792	\$79,820	(\$42,972)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	109,110	105,748	3,362
Changes in Fund Balance	13,682	(25,928)	(39,610)
Fund Balance (Deficit) Beginning of Year	(500)	(500)	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	500	500	0
Fund Balance (Deficit) End of Year	<u>\$13,682</u>	<u>(\$25,928)</u>	<u>(\$39,610)</u>
<u>Title I</u>			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$556,141	\$416,124	(\$140,017)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	367,738	365,846	1,892
Changes in Fund Balance	188,403	50,278	(138,125)
Fund Balance (Deficit) Beginning of Year	(112,584)	(112,584)	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	267	267	0
Fund Balance (Deficit) End of Year	<u>\$76,086</u>	<u>(\$62,039)</u>	<u>(\$138,125)</u>
<u>Early Childhood Special Education</u>			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$109,468	\$109,468	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	109,468	109,468	0
Changes in Fund Balance	0	0	0
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	0	0	0
Fund Balance End of Year	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>

(continued)

Olentangy Local School District
Special Revenue Funds

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
(continued)

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance Over (Under)
<u>Title II-A</u>			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$408,218	\$233,642	(\$174,576)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>316,708</u>	<u>230,750</u>	<u>85,958</u>
Changes in Fund Balance	91,510	2,892	(88,618)
Fund Balance (Deficit) Beginning of Year	(35,625)	(35,625)	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>10,309</u>	<u>10,309</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit) End of Year	<u>\$66,194</u>	<u>(\$22,424)</u>	<u>(\$88,618)</u>
<u>Title IV-A</u>			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$14,356	\$6,222	(\$8,134)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>14,191</u>	<u>8,776</u>	<u>5,415</u>
Changes in Fund Balance	165	(2,554)	(2,719)
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit) End of Year	<u>\$165</u>	<u>(\$2,554)</u>	<u>(\$2,719)</u>

Olentangy Local School District
Debt Service Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance Over (Under)
<u>Bond Retirement</u>			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$54,961,695	\$55,253,875	\$292,180
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>54,602,282</u>	<u>54,262,994</u>	<u>339,288</u>
Changes in Fund Balance	359,413	990,881	631,468
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	<u>22,732,701</u>	<u>22,732,701</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance End of Year	<u>\$23,092,114</u>	<u>\$23,723,582</u>	<u>\$631,468</u>

Olentangy Local School District
Capital Projects Funds

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance Over (Under)
<u>Permanent Improvement</u>			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$8,855,254	\$6,878,962	(\$1,976,292)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>15,157,086</u>	<u>10,242,139</u>	<u>4,914,947</u>
Changes in Fund Balance	(6,301,832)	(3,363,177)	2,938,655
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	4,364,633	4,364,633	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>1,711,210</u>	<u>1,711,210</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance (Deficit) End of Year	<u>(\$225,989)</u>	<u>\$2,712,666</u>	<u>\$2,938,655</u>
<u>Building</u>			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$0	\$701,696	\$701,696
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>55,259,974</u>	<u>48,106,016</u>	<u>7,153,958</u>
Changes in Fund Balance	(55,259,974)	(47,404,320)	7,855,654
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	45,044,141	45,044,141	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>10,678,546</u>	<u>10,678,546</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance End of Year	<u>\$462,713</u>	<u>\$8,318,367</u>	<u>\$7,855,654</u>

Olentangy Local School District
Internal Service Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Variance Over (Under)
<u>Internal Service</u>			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$31,400,000	\$36,211,868	\$4,811,868
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>31,254,378</u>	<u>31,162,417</u>	<u>91,961</u>
Changes in Fund Balance	145,622	5,049,451	4,903,829
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	14,728,380	14,728,380	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>4,379</u>	<u>4,379</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance End of Year	<u>\$14,878,381</u>	<u>\$19,782,210</u>	<u>\$4,903,829</u>

Olentangy Local School District
Private Purpose Trust Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Over (Under)</u>
<u>Private Purpose Trust</u>			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$0	\$233	\$233
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>200</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>200</u>
Changes in Fund Balance	(200)	233	433
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	<u>21,765</u>	<u>21,765</u>	<u>0</u>
Fund Balance End of Year	<u><u>\$21,565</u></u>	<u><u>\$21,998</u></u>	<u><u>\$433</u></u>

**STATISTICAL
SECTION**

**Olentangy Local School District
Statistical Section**

This part of the School District’s comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the School Districts’s overall financial health.

Contents **Page**

Financial Trends..... S-2

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the School District’s financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity S-10

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the School District’s most significant local revenue sources.

Debt Capacity..... S-17

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the School District’s current levels of outstanding debt and the School District’s ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information..... S-22

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the School District’s financial activities take place.

Operating Information S-24

These schedules contain service data to help the reader understand how the information in the School District’s financial report relates to the services the School District provides and the activities it performs.

Source: Unless otherwise noted the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

Olentangy Local School District
 Net Position
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$34,792,586	\$26,384,855	\$28,341,900	\$23,123,614
Restricted for				
Debt Service	20,639,534	20,164,739	19,098,022	20,165,959
Capital Projects	10,883,515	9,743,036	8,955,339	9,985,182
Other Purposes	1,785,617	2,039,895	2,310,395	2,331,669
Unrestricted (Deficit)	<u>(139,128,237)</u>	<u>(257,951,195)</u>	<u>(190,978,795)</u>	<u>(201,193,868)</u>
Total Net Position (Deficit)	<u>(\$71,026,985)</u>	<u>(\$199,618,670)</u>	<u>(\$132,273,139)</u>	<u>(\$145,587,444)</u>

Note: The School District reported the impact of GASB Statement No. 68 beginning in fiscal year 2013.
 The School District reported the impact of GASB Statement No. 75 beginning in fiscal year 2017.

<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
\$18,358,958	\$12,513,255	\$6,433,947	\$5,020,431	\$3,163,011	\$14,819,090
22,311,937	24,192,140	13,224,110	17,598,716	18,455,440	19,414,435
11,286,495	13,374,154	28,801,768	12,183,497	12,194,000	29,146
2,680,270	2,778,333	3,306,364	3,160,657	2,904,533	2,494,650
<u>(212,920,037)</u>	<u>17,645,472</u>	<u>(2,071,882)</u>	<u>9,141,491</u>	<u>13,009,548</u>	<u>11,087,727</u>
<u>(\$158,282,377)</u>	<u>\$70,503,354</u>	<u>\$49,694,307</u>	<u>\$47,104,792</u>	<u>\$49,726,532</u>	<u>\$47,845,048</u>

Olentangy Local School District
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	2018	2017	2016	2015
<u>Expenses</u>				
Instruction				
Regular	\$56,612,318	\$130,169,835	\$107,797,658	\$97,876,976
Special	20,254,416	33,220,486	28,614,923	25,204,973
Vocational	303,043	1,431,808	1,143,607	1,061,485
Support Services				
Pupils	3,684,017	8,619,577	7,221,744	7,173,038
Instructional Staff	2,420,765	5,654,287	4,741,912	4,130,375
Board of Education	613,703	3,201,926	977,288	973,004
Administration	5,176,983	10,709,060	9,164,321	8,546,672
Fiscal	4,307,224	4,207,592	3,963,122	3,689,625
Business	395,006	467,913	615,714	619,444
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	16,073,543	16,703,028	14,816,536	13,918,774
Pupil Transportation	10,881,112	11,682,939	9,939,903	9,710,146
Central	4,369,080	4,696,198	4,045,992	3,213,778
Non-Instructional Services	9,517,006	10,638,414	9,093,312	8,894,056
Extracurricular Activities	3,153,668	5,515,578	4,522,482	4,036,832
Interest and Fiscal Charges	15,073,986	15,934,196	14,391,086	15,160,955
Total Expenses	152,835,870	262,852,837	221,049,600	204,210,133
<u>Program Revenues</u>				
Charges for Services				
Regular	2,241,099	1,947,620	2,504,076	1,848,679
Special	71,467	26,714	80,210	91,889
Non-Instructional Services	7,301,006	7,229,215	6,687,848	6,316,239
Extracurricular Activities	1,580,347	1,508,572	1,542,705	1,396,269
Total Charges for Services	11,193,919	10,712,121	10,814,839	9,653,076
Operating Grants, Contributions, and Interest	12,510,557	11,583,677	10,266,320	9,887,679
Capital Grants and Contributions	64,236	187,253	50,399	459,864
Total Program Revenues	23,768,712	22,483,051	21,131,558	20,000,619
Net Expense	(129,067,158)	(240,369,786)	(199,918,042)	(184,209,514)
<u>General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position</u>				
Property Taxes Levied for General Purposes	171,339,799	158,275,622	138,186,334	126,464,806
Property Taxes Levied for Debt Service Purposes	27,068,566	27,412,664	27,038,758	24,605,997
Property Taxes Levied for Permanent Improvements	3,828,611	2,722,643	0	0
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	23,953,776	23,620,504	19,335,778	19,503,200
Grants and Entitlements not Restricted to Specific Programs	27,369,620	26,875,614	26,951,143	24,985,195
Interest	2,549,583	1,455,275	689,744	426,593
Gifts and Donations	20,015	17,938	22,006	14,498
Miscellaneous	1,528,873	1,078,358	1,008,584	904,158
Total General Revenues	257,658,843	241,458,618	213,232,347	196,904,447
Changes in Net Position	\$128,591,685	\$1,088,832	\$13,314,305	\$12,694,933

Note: Expenses are first impacted by the implementation of GASB Statement No. 68 beginning in fiscal year 2014.
Expenses are first impacted by the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75 beginning in fiscal year 2018.

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
\$99,371,146	\$90,416,256	\$93,027,871	\$88,154,533	\$77,514,603	\$69,871,104
24,524,851	19,380,780	19,164,412	18,791,653	17,094,917	14,217,873
1,009,721	1,027,364	943,086	881,778	907,406	1,106,266
7,697,497	7,177,957	7,249,637	6,547,426	6,469,777	6,159,601
3,184,581	10,230,181	9,540,075	9,116,113	8,444,707	8,125,921
526,544	649,903	484,618	610,703	394,642	533,635
8,308,312	7,942,782	7,901,994	7,730,868	8,328,364	7,718,207
3,693,971	3,670,625	3,929,314	3,479,616	3,983,948	3,208,353
542,984	377,158	0	0	0	0
14,234,587	14,358,642	14,176,286	15,534,373	15,642,735	15,245,349
9,774,022	9,091,088	8,392,246	8,510,975	7,916,609	7,904,571
2,987,365	2,770,588	2,572,285	3,495,008	2,641,064	2,487,193
8,241,776	9,163,686	7,582,076	6,966,666	6,625,352	6,276,750
5,073,861	4,426,499	4,174,552	4,748,530	5,318,511	5,386,650
15,412,949	14,981,360	19,100,034	18,968,861	18,961,460	17,325,099
<u>204,584,167</u>	<u>195,664,869</u>	<u>198,238,486</u>	<u>193,537,103</u>	<u>180,244,095</u>	<u>165,566,572</u>
2,136,039	2,229,155	2,110,494	1,968,582	833,934	731,890
58,590	42,715	0	0	0	0
6,062,076	6,130,567	6,325,520	5,531,305	5,245,811	5,007,556
1,444,871	1,203,110	1,676,494	715,740	1,512,914	1,501,913
<u>9,701,576</u>	<u>9,605,547</u>	<u>10,112,508</u>	<u>8,215,627</u>	<u>7,592,659</u>	<u>7,241,359</u>
8,834,909	4,417,528	4,421,144	9,170,786	8,963,858	6,387,084
1,567,375	65,748	0	0	0	0
<u>20,103,860</u>	<u>14,088,823</u>	<u>14,533,652</u>	<u>17,386,413</u>	<u>16,556,517</u>	<u>13,628,443</u>
<u>(184,480,307)</u>	<u>(181,576,046)</u>	<u>(183,704,834)</u>	<u>(176,150,690)</u>	<u>(163,687,578)</u>	<u>(151,938,129)</u>
137,907,136	131,353,248	122,379,744	132,244,731	133,075,955	111,190,249
26,375,066	25,118,766	24,150,878	n/a	n/a	n/a
0	0	0	0	0	0
18,300,610	17,969,609	11,507,041	12,063,164	8,014,579	10,941,327
26,575,797	26,713,772	27,300,310	23,849,493	23,426,024	23,256,179
402,355	248,054	318,524	475,887	447,746	2,159,194
30,061	33,756	0	0	0	0
1,067,951	947,888	637,852	4,895,675	604,758	683,006
<u>210,658,976</u>	<u>202,385,093</u>	<u>186,294,349</u>	<u>173,528,950</u>	<u>165,569,062</u>	<u>148,229,955</u>
<u>\$26,178,669</u>	<u>\$20,809,047</u>	<u>\$2,589,515</u>	<u>(\$2,621,740)</u>	<u>\$1,881,484</u>	<u>(\$3,708,174)</u>

Olentangy Local School District
Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
General Fund				
Reserved	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Unreserved	0	0	0	0
Nonspendable	484,807	539,957	516,817	452,238
Restricted	283,573	283,573	283,573	283,573
Assigned	6,153,336	3,205,234	14,543,359	9,786,502
Unassigned	<u>112,025,133</u>	<u>100,236,200</u>	<u>75,309,112</u>	<u>75,066,727</u>
Total General Fund	<u>118,946,849</u>	<u>104,264,964</u>	<u>90,652,861</u>	<u>85,589,040</u>
All Other Governmental Funds				
Reserved	0	0	0	0
Unreserved, Reported in				
Special Revenue Funds	0	0	0	0
Debt Service Fund	0	0	0	0
Capital Projects Funds	0	0	0	0
Nonspendable	51,813	89,766	49,106	37,208
Restricted	52,724,281	87,971,602	116,270,019	34,453,216
Unassigned (Deficit)	<u>(1,189)</u>	<u>(10,399)</u>	<u>(17,891)</u>	<u>(796)</u>
Total All Other Governmental Funds	<u>52,774,905</u>	<u>88,050,969</u>	<u>116,301,234</u>	<u>34,489,628</u>
Total Governmental Funds	<u>\$171,721,754</u>	<u>\$192,315,933</u>	<u>\$206,954,095</u>	<u>\$120,078,668</u>

Note: The School District implemented GASB Statement No. 54 in fiscal year 2012.

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,631,899	\$13,483,003
0	0	0	0	15,413,535	8,459,258
428,738	403,033	371,477	319,796	n/a	n/a
283,573	283,573	0	0	n/a	n/a
7,642,505	2,738,579	1,582,214	16,244,978	n/a	n/a
75,332,280	55,054,182	35,613,681	12,363,405	n/a	n/a
<u>83,687,096</u>	<u>58,479,367</u>	<u>37,567,372</u>	<u>28,928,179</u>	<u>27,045,434</u>	<u>21,942,261</u>
0	0	0	0	21,099,510	17,950,259
0	0	0	0	3,016,225	2,845,975
0	0	0	0	16,896,363	17,200,636
0	0	0	0	42,955,268	29,180,805
30,177	33,851	177,497	200,791	n/a	n/a
43,246,502	41,422,150	48,874,957	61,759,800	n/a	n/a
(45,881)	(14,992)	34,150	(19,175)	n/a	n/a
<u>43,230,798</u>	<u>41,441,009</u>	<u>49,086,604</u>	<u>61,941,416</u>	<u>83,967,366</u>	<u>67,177,675</u>
<u>\$126,917,894</u>	<u>\$99,920,376</u>	<u>\$86,653,976</u>	<u>\$90,869,595</u>	<u>\$111,012,800</u>	<u>\$89,119,936</u>

Olentangy Local School District
Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	2018	2017	2016	2015
<u>Revenues</u>				
Property Taxes	\$202,362,390	\$189,016,374	\$165,688,054	\$151,009,416
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	23,953,776	23,620,504	19,335,778	19,503,200
Intergovernmental	39,882,670	38,659,843	37,168,883	34,938,576
Interest	2,512,216	1,444,853	704,166	397,691
Tuition and Fees	2,524,541	2,271,315	2,104,127	1,872,108
Extracurricular Activities	1,443,751	1,312,587	1,258,135	1,246,420
Charges for Services	7,681,288	7,617,268	6,805,645	6,793,043
Gifts and Donations	20,015	24,988	22,181	14,498
Miscellaneous	1,657,146	1,306,724	1,171,861	1,003,401
Total Revenues	282,037,793	265,274,456	234,258,830	216,778,353
<u>Expenditures</u>				
Current:				
Instruction				
Regular	119,375,166	114,546,292	101,336,263	96,411,362
Special	35,322,439	31,191,705	28,907,647	26,209,172
Vocational	1,252,079	1,374,794	1,176,766	1,127,493
Support Services				
Pupils	8,234,713	8,057,029	7,374,056	7,619,706
Instructional Staff	5,791,753	5,259,442	4,788,618	4,289,693
Board of Education	615,230	3,200,577	977,498	979,378
Administration	10,225,653	10,020,940	9,323,421	8,816,974
Fiscal	4,387,325	4,124,192	3,960,801	3,710,842
Business	421,289	425,711	606,913	613,616
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	17,309,607	15,360,578	14,642,077	13,627,995
Pupil Transportation	13,088,784	12,093,826	9,293,079	10,088,823
Central	5,282,711	4,478,165	4,088,089	3,385,425
Non-Instructional Services	10,063,360	10,080,593	8,953,920	9,030,420
Extracurricular Activities	5,266,743	4,619,183	4,305,863	3,965,428
Capital Outlay	37,614,505	30,704,294	5,006,535	3,587,429
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	14,323,112	11,695,971	15,733,035	14,219,020
Interest and Fiscal Charges	15,122,785	15,500,990	13,726,475	13,830,670
Interest on Capital Appreciation Bonds	1,565,008	3,522,402	2,042,739	2,011,180
Total Expenditures	305,262,262	286,256,684	236,243,795	223,524,626
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(23,224,469)	(20,982,228)	(1,984,965)	(6,746,273)
<u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u>				
Sale of Capital Assets	18,095	0	12,868	8,055
Inception of Capital Lease	743,503	2,372,616	291,553	502,237
Bond Anticipation Notes Issued	0	0	0	0
Energy Conservation Notes Issued	1,886,113	3,739,804	0	0
General Obligation Bonds Issued	21,895,000	19,675,000	79,560,000	128,485,000
Premium on Bonds Issued	1,840,686	3,339,296	8,995,971	12,713,635
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	(23,753,107)	(22,782,650)	0	(141,801,880)
Transfers In	64,000	0	0	0
Transfers Out	(64,000)	0	0	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	2,630,290	6,344,066	88,860,392	(92,953)
Changes in Fund Balances	(\$20,594,179)	(\$14,638,162)	\$86,875,427	(\$6,839,226)
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	11.7%	12.1%	13.7%	13.8%

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
\$165,847,890	\$157,058,877	\$145,041,957	\$134,916,576	\$132,605,075	\$111,067,249
18,300,610	17,969,609	11,507,041	9,792,122	8,014,579	10,941,327
35,700,813	30,675,611	31,674,704	33,048,334	32,126,149	29,777,269
390,276	267,329	353,754	447,564	415,746	2,159,194
1,764,723	1,623,044	1,718,769	1,643,236	1,439,510	1,371,787
1,301,213	1,063,122	568,545	581,782	533,173	590,144
6,527,562	6,795,300	6,317,209	5,525,311	5,245,079	5,007,556
30,061	33,756	0	0	0	0
1,176,029	1,071,969	2,094,213	5,334,942	933,532	909,292
<u>231,039,177</u>	<u>216,558,617</u>	<u>199,276,192</u>	<u>191,289,867</u>	<u>181,312,843</u>	<u>161,823,818</u>
89,563,027	81,051,983	81,173,204	76,579,732	69,317,025	63,087,442
24,171,113	19,113,483	19,022,024	18,692,597	16,818,543	13,995,119
1,039,919	1,022,456	920,697	908,770	941,756	1,095,048
7,681,474	7,125,981	7,235,596	6,549,321	6,373,339	6,115,407
3,348,123	10,155,815	9,578,325	9,073,372	8,392,172	8,076,686
526,544	649,903	514,618	580,703	394,642	533,635
8,144,845	7,982,442	7,849,556	7,917,428	8,124,900	7,626,637
3,684,295	3,690,928	3,915,732	3,659,615	3,757,654	3,201,539
518,948	361,680	0	0	0	0
13,481,251	13,791,033	13,739,567	15,221,656	15,093,647	14,744,349
9,609,418	8,867,524	8,516,401	7,238,715	8,207,437	6,946,812
2,956,418	2,721,525	2,526,579	3,461,718	2,652,203	2,469,635
8,136,922	8,944,607	7,314,161	6,789,489	6,419,953	6,035,217
4,659,691	4,163,066	3,899,016	4,446,021	5,046,502	5,178,232
2,452,490	2,441,576	8,453,053	19,662,275	22,141,945	28,103,217
49,654,514	16,622,636	12,714,142	10,984,736	22,733,270	44,010,563
15,409,097	16,130,688	18,105,744	19,831,988	18,447,581	16,556,877
1,978,826	0	0	0	0	0
<u>247,016,915</u>	<u>204,837,326</u>	<u>205,478,415</u>	<u>211,598,136</u>	<u>214,862,569</u>	<u>227,776,415</u>
<u>(15,977,738)</u>	<u>11,721,291</u>	<u>(6,202,223)</u>	<u>(20,308,269)</u>	<u>(33,549,726)</u>	<u>(65,952,597)</u>
0	0	0	36,617	0	41,586
341,091	38,184	340,845	128,447	743,473	0
0	0	2,100,000	0	0	11,900,000
0	0	0	0	0	0
40,370,000	80,324,917	9,570,000	0	66,839,997	36,400,000
2,264,165	10,634,770	440,134	0	1,209,119	1,233,577
0	(89,452,762)	(10,464,375)	0	(13,349,999)	0
0	13,000,000	0	0	12,200,000	0
0	(13,000,000)	0	0	(12,200,000)	0
<u>42,975,256</u>	<u>1,545,109</u>	<u>1,986,604</u>	<u>165,064</u>	<u>55,442,590</u>	<u>49,575,163</u>
<u>\$26,997,518</u>	<u>\$13,266,400</u>	<u>(\$4,215,619)</u>	<u>(\$20,143,205)</u>	<u>\$21,892,864</u>	<u>(\$16,377,434)</u>
27.4%	16.2%	15.5%	16.1%	16.2%	14.8%

Olentangy Local School District
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Years

Collection Year	Real Property			Public Utility Personal Property	
	Assessed Value			Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value
	Residential/ Agricultural	Commercial/ Industrial Public Utility	Estimated Actual Value		
2018	\$3,327,071,960	\$505,134,730	\$10,949,161,971	\$148,868,700	\$169,168,977
2017	2,954,720,150	477,630,070	9,806,714,914	140,830,400	160,034,545
2016	2,872,521,260	468,055,230	9,544,504,257	108,626,410	123,439,102
2015	2,787,701,810	444,998,220	9,236,285,800	88,547,400	100,622,045
2014	2,640,318,590	417,165,300	8,735,668,257	85,641,340	97,319,705
2013	2,582,920,270	414,180,930	8,563,146,285	81,562,270	92,684,398
2012	2,552,759,910	417,287,270	8,485,849,085	82,315,630	93,540,489
2011	2,683,097,990	436,032,180	8,911,800,485	77,006,760	87,507,682
2010	2,665,490,200	425,548,650	8,831,539,571	74,450,730	84,603,102
2009	2,628,403,830	409,513,880	8,679,764,885	72,103,980	81,936,341

Source: Delaware County Auditor

Note: Real property is reappraised every six years with a State mandated update of the current market value in the third year following each reappraisal.

The assessed value of real property (including public utility real property) is 35 percent of estimated actual value. Personal property tax was assessed on all tangible personal property used in business in Ohio. The assessed value of public utility personal property ranges from 25 percent of actual value for railroad property to 88 percent for electric transmission and distribution property. General business tangible personal property was assessed in previous years at 25 percent of actual value for machinery and equipment and 23 percent for inventory. The general business tangible personal property tax has been phased out. Beginning in 2007, House Bill 66 switched telephone companies from being public utilities to general business taxpayers and began a four-year phase out on the tangible personal property tax on local and inter-exchange telephone companies. No tangible personal property taxes have been levied or collected since 2010.

The tangible personal property values associated with each year are the values that, when multiplied by the applicable rates, generated the property tax revenue billed in that year. For real property, the amounts generated by multiplying the assessed values by the applicable rates would be reduced by the 10 percent, 2 1/2 percent, and homestead exemptions before being billed.

Tangible Personal Property		Total		Percentage of Total Assessed Value to Total Estimated Actual Value	Direct Tax Rate
Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value		
\$0	\$0	\$3,981,075,390	\$11,118,330,948	35.81%	\$84.30
0	0	3,573,180,620	9,966,749,459	35.85	85.44
0	0	3,449,202,900	9,667,943,359	35.68	78.62
0	0	3,321,247,430	9,336,907,845	35.57	78.62
0	0	3,143,125,230	8,832,987,962	35.58	78.62
0	0	3,078,663,470	8,655,830,683	35.57	78.62
0	0	3,052,362,810	8,579,389,574	35.58	78.62
5,478,050	87,648,800	3,201,614,980	9,086,956,967	35.23	70.72
8,967,040	143,472,640	3,174,456,620	9,059,615,313	35.04	70.72
43,937,491	702,999,856	3,153,959,181	9,464,701,082	33.32	70.72

Olentangy Local School District
Property Tax Rates - Direct and All Overlapping Governments
(Per \$1,000 of Assessed Values)
Last Ten Years

Collection Year	2018	2017	2016	2015
Olentangy Local School District				
Voted Millage				
General	\$70.8000	\$70.8000	\$64.9000	\$64.9000
Bond Retirement	7.5000	8.6400	8.7200	8.7200
Permanent Improvement	1.0000	1.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Total Voted Millage	79.3000	80.4400	73.6200	73.6200
Unvoted Millage				
General	5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	5.0000
Total Millage (Total Direct Rate)	84.3000	85.4400	78.6200	78.6200
Delaware Area Career Center	3.2000	3.2000	3.2000	3.2000
Delaware County	8.0900	8.1100	7.2000	7.9600
Delaware Library	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
Columbus Corporation	2.1000	2.1000	2.1000	2.1000
Columbus Corporation/Orange Township	10.6000	10.6000	11.1000	11.1000
Delaware Corporation	2.1000	2.1000	2.8000	2.8000
Powell Corporation	11.5900	3.5700	3.8000	3.8000
Westerville Corporation	22.5100	22.5500	19.7500	19.7500
Berkshire Township	7.6500	5.8000	5.8000	5.8000
Berlin Township	8.7300	5.7800	5.7800	5.7800
Concord Township	11.6000	11.6000	11.6000	11.6000
Delware Township	9.5000	9.5000	9.5000	9.5000
Genoa Township	14.0000	14.0000	14.0000	12.4000
Liberty Township	8.6700	8.7300	8.7500	8.7500
Orange Township	11.3000	11.3000	11.8000	11.8000

Source: Delaware County Auditor

Note: The rates presented for a particular calendar year are the rates that, when applied to the assessed values presented in the Assessed Value Table, generated the property tax revenue billed in that year. The basic property rate can be increased only by a majority vote of the School District's residents.

Overlapping rates are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners within the School District. Property tax rates for all overlapping governments are based upon the original voted levy.

Real property tax rates are reduced so that inflationary increases in value do not generate additional taxes. Real property is appraised every six years and property values are updated in the third year following each reappraisal.

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
\$64.9000	\$64.9000	\$64.9000	\$57.0000	\$57.0000	\$57.0000
8.7200	8.7200	8.7200	8.7200	8.7200	8.7200
0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
73.6200	73.6200	73.6200	65.7200	65.7200	65.7200
5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	5.0000
78.6200	78.6200	78.6200	70.7200	70.7200	70.7200
3.2000	3.2000	3.2000	3.2000	3.2000	3.2000
7.9600	7.1000	7.1000	7.1000	7.0900	4.2500
1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0300	0.0800
2.1000	2.1000	2.1000	2.1000	2.1000	3.7400
11.1000	3.6000	8.6000	8.6000	8.6000	10.2400
2.8000	2.8000	2.8000	2.8000	2.8000	4.8900
3.8800	5.9100	11.8400	10.9500	11.7400	13.6800
19.7500	19.7500	19.7500	19.7500	17.1500	18.7900
5.8000	5.8000	4.8000	4.8000	4.8000	6.8900
5.7800	5.7800	5.7800	5.7800	5.7800	7.8700
11.6000	12.0000	12.0000	12.0000	12.0000	14.0900
8.5000	8.5000	8.5000	8.5000	8.5000	10.5900
12.0000	12.0000	12.0000	12.0000	10.1000	12.1900
8.7500	3.1500	9.1500	9.1300	9.1400	11.1700
11.8000	4.3000	9.3000	9.3000	9.3000	11.3900

Olentangy Local School District
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Years

Collection Year (1)	Current Tax Levy (2)	Current Tax Collections	Percentage of Current Tax Collections to Current Tax Levy	Delinquent Tax Collections	Total Tax Collections	Percentage of Total Tax Collections to Total Tax Levy
2017	\$221,033,887	\$217,593,113	98.44%	\$3,518,894	\$221,112,007	100.04%
2016	214,257,654	209,505,834	97.78	1,602,018	211,107,852	98.53
2015	177,779,142	174,929,708	98.40	2,849,434	177,779,142	100.00
2014	171,088,221	174,243,882	101.84	2,849,434	177,093,316	103.51
2013	167,446,131	162,745,799	97.19	3,757,828	166,503,627	99.44
2012	165,428,373	160,062,867	96.76	3,098,824	163,161,691	98.63
2011	143,261,103	138,677,327	96.80	3,349,302	142,026,629	99.14
2010	142,292,495	137,560,399	96.67	3,955,920	141,516,319	99.45
2009	139,610,900	135,618,208	97.14	3,237,249	138,855,457	99.46
2008	111,412,784	109,307,393	98.11	2,314,697	111,622,090	100.19

Source: Delaware County Auditor

(1) The 2018 information cannot be presented because all collections have not been made by June 30, 2018.

(2) State reimbursement of rollback and homestead exemptions are included.

Note: The County's current reporting system does not track delinquency tax collections by tax year. Outstanding delinquencies are tracked in total by the date the parcel is first certified delinquent. Penalties and interest are applied to the total outstanding delinquent balance. The presentation will be updated as new information becomes available.

Olentangy Local School District
Principal Taxpayers - Real Property
Current Year and Nine Years Ago

Taxpayer	2018	
	Real Property Assessed Valuation	Percentage of Total School District Assessed Valuation (2018 Collection Year)
Citigroup Technology, Inc.	\$25,319,600	0.67%
Banc One Management Corporation	15,029,880	0.39
Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company	11,866,340	0.31
Lake Club Endeavors, LLC	10,011,550	0.26
The Kroger Company	9,502,620	0.25
Evans Farm Delaware, LLC	8,506,510	0.22
Knickerbocker Properties	8,439,410	0.22
Pulte Homes of Ohio, LLC	8,237,220	0.21
Remington Woods II, LLC	8,062,640	0.21
IKEA Property, Inc.	8,001,990	0.21
Total	112,977,760	2.95
All Other Taxpayers	3,719,228,930	97.05
Total Assessed Valuation	<u>\$3,832,206,690</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

Taxpayer	2009	
	Real Property Assessed Valuation	Percentage of Total School District Assessed Valuation (2009 Collection Year)
JP Morgan Chase	\$15,023,480	0.49%
Evans Farm Delaware, LLC	11,457,480	0.38
NP Limited Partnership	9,908,650	0.33
Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company	9,772,570	0.32
Knickerbocker Properties	8,505,000	0.28
Tuller Square Northpoint, LLC	8,353,630	0.27
Citigroup Technology, Inc.	7,669,690	0.25
The Kroger Company	7,289,210	0.24
Market at Liberty Crossing LLC	6,807,510	0.23
UH Columbus Investment Limited	6,700,830	0.22
Total	91,488,050	3.01
All Other Taxpayers	2,946,429,660	96.99
Total Assessed Valuation	<u>\$3,037,917,710</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

Source: Delaware County Auditor

Olentangy Local School District
Principal Taxpayers - Public Utility Personal Property
Current Year and Nine Years Ago

2018		
Taxpayer	Assessed Valuation	Percentage of Total School District Assessed Valuation (2018 Collection Year)
Ohio Power Company	\$80,381,000	54.00%
American Transmission Systems, Inc.	38,473,210	25.84
AEP Ohio Transmission Company, Inc.	15,534,540	10.44
Columbia Gas of Ohio	8,699,840	5.84
Ohio Edison Company	1,938,370	1.30
Total	145,026,960	97.42
All Other Taxpayers	3,841,740	2.58
Total Assessed Valuation	\$148,868,700	100.00%

2009		
Taxpayer	Total Assessed Valuation	Percentage of Total School District Assessed Valuation (2009 Collection Year)
Columbus Southern Power	\$47,975,660	66.54%
American Transmission Systems, Inc.	10,335,270	14.33
Columbia Gas of Ohio	5,759,010	7.99
Suburban Natural Gas Company	2,515,200	3.49
Ohio Power Company	2,384,620	3.30
Total	68,969,760	95.65
All Other Taxpayers	3,134,220	4.35
Total Assessed Valuation	\$72,103,980	100.00%

Source: Delaware County Auditor

Olentangy Local School District
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Energy Conservation Notes	General Obligation Bonds	Capital Leases	Total Debt	Per Capita (1)	Percentage of Personal Income (1)
2018	\$5,625,917	\$394,366,504	\$2,049,954	\$402,042,375	\$5,454	8.20%
2017	3,739,804	409,551,323	2,334,235	415,625,362	5,638	8.72
2016	0	423,510,495	800,592	424,311,087	5,756	9.02
2015	0	352,669,457	814,813	353,484,270	4,795	7.12
2014	0	359,393,617	589,778	359,983,395	4,883	7.62
2013	0	368,240,194	502,283	368,742,477	5,002	8.56
2012	0	374,090,916	651,735	374,742,651	5,084	9.49
2011	0	369,205,248	519,316	369,724,564	5,016	9.74
2010	0	379,894,755	686,098	380,580,853	5,565	12.04
2009	0	346,832,017	228,632	347,060,649	5,462	12.21

Source: School District Records

(1) See Schedule on S-22 for population and personal income.

Olentangy Local School District
Ratio of General Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Value
and Bonded Debt Per Capita
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Population (1)	Estimated Actual Value	General Bonded Debt	General Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Value	General Bonded Debt Per Capita
2018	73,715	\$11,118,330,948	\$394,366,504	3.55%	\$5,350
2017	73,715	9,966,749,459	409,551,323	4.11	5,556
2016	73,715	9,667,943,359	423,510,495	4.38	5,745
2015	73,715	9,336,907,845	352,669,457	3.78	4,784
2014	73,715	8,832,987,962	359,393,617	4.07	4,875
2013	73,715	8,655,830,683	368,240,194	4.25	4,995
2012	73,715	8,579,389,574	374,090,916	4.36	5,075
2011	73,715	9,086,956,967	369,205,248	4.06	5,009
2010	68,390	9,059,615,313	379,894,755	4.19	5,555
2009	63,544	9,464,701,082	346,832,017	3.66	5,458

Source: School District Records

(1) United States Census Bureau - 2010 U.S. Census Data

Note: Resources have not been externally restricted for the repayment of debt.

Olentangy Local School District
 Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt
 June 30, 2018

Political Subdivision	Debt Outstanding	Percentage Applicable to School District (1)	Amount Applicable to School District
Olentangy Local School District	<u>\$402,042,375</u>	100.00%	<u>\$402,042,375</u>
Delaware County	47,368,300	50.82	24,072,570
Franklin County	220,270,000	0.01	22,027
City of Columbus	1,442,265,000	1.84	26,537,676
City of Delaware	17,050,000	11.08	1,889,140
City of Powell	9,980,000	100.00	9,980,000
City of Westerville	2,400,000	2.67	64,080
Liberty Township	3,429,166	99.86	3,424,365
Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio	<u>49,545,000</u>	1.07	<u>530,132</u>
Total Overlapping Debt	<u>1,792,307,466</u>		<u>66,519,990</u>
Total	<u>\$2,194,349,841</u>		<u>\$468,562,365</u>

Source: Delaware County Auditor

(1) Percentages were determined by dividing the assessed valuation of the political subdivision located within the boundaries of the School District by the total assessed valuation of the political subdivision. The valuations used were for the 2018 collection year.

Olentangy Local School District
 Computation of Legal Debt Margin
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2018	2017	2016	2015
Total Assessed Valuation	\$3,981,075,390	\$3,573,180,620	\$3,449,202,900	\$3,321,247,430
Less:				
Public Utility Tangible Personal Property	(148,868,700)	(140,830,400)	(108,626,410)	(88,547,400)
Tangible Personal Property	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Assessed Valuation used to calculate Legal Debt Margin	3,832,206,690	3,432,350,220	3,340,576,490	3,232,700,030
Overall Debt Limitation - 9 Percent of Assessed Valuation	<u>344,898,602</u>	<u>308,911,520</u>	<u>300,651,884</u>	<u>290,943,003</u>
Gross Indebtedness	355,929,914	370,169,906	383,702,504	319,569,765
Less Fund Balance in Debt Service Fund	<u>31,016,580</u>	<u>30,926,294</u>	<u>29,748,739</u>	<u>21,612,259</u>
Net Debt Within 9 Percent Limitation	<u>324,913,334</u>	<u>339,243,612</u>	<u>353,953,765</u>	<u>297,957,506</u>
Legal Debt Margin Within 9 Percent Limitation	<u>\$19,985,268</u>	<u>(\$30,332,092)</u>	<u>(\$53,301,881)</u>	<u>(\$7,014,503)</u>
Legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of the Overall Debt Limitation	5.79%	(9.82%)	(17.73%)	(2.41%)
Unvoted Debt Limitation - .10 Percent of Assessed Valuation	\$3,832,207	\$3,432,350	\$3,340,576	\$3,232,700
Gross Indebtedness	0	0	0	0
Less Debt Outside Limitation	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Net Debt Within .10 Percent Limitation	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Legal Debt Margin Within .10 Percent Limitation	<u>\$3,832,207</u>	<u>\$3,432,350</u>	<u>\$3,340,576</u>	<u>\$3,232,700</u>
Unvoted Legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of the Unvoted Debt Limitation	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

Source: School District Records

Note: Ohio Bond Law sets a limit of 9 percent for overall debt and 1/10 of 1 percent for unvoted debt.

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
\$3,143,125,230	\$3,078,663,470	\$3,052,362,810	\$3,201,614,980	\$3,174,456,620	\$3,153,959,181
(85,641,340) 0	(81,562,270) 0	(82,315,630) 0	(77,006,760) (5,478,050)	(74,450,730) (8,967,040)	(72,103,980) (43,937,491)
3,057,483,890	2,997,101,200	2,970,047,180	3,119,130,170	3,091,038,850	3,037,917,710
275,173,550	269,739,108	267,304,246	280,721,715	278,193,497	273,412,594
334,710,986	343,747,160	358,327,243	369,205,248	379,894,755	346,832,017
24,295,982	25,928,631	15,076,856	18,453,865	19,391,120	20,230,636
310,415,004	317,818,529	343,250,387	350,751,383	360,503,635	326,601,381
<u>(\$35,241,454)</u>	<u>(\$48,079,421)</u>	<u>(\$75,946,141)</u>	<u>(\$70,029,668)</u>	<u>(\$82,310,139)</u>	<u>(\$53,188,787)</u>
(12.81%)	(17.82%)	(28.41%)	(24.95%)	(29.59%)	(19.45%)
\$3,057,484	\$2,997,101	\$2,970,047	\$3,119,130	\$3,091,039	\$3,037,918
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>\$3,057,484</u>	<u>\$2,997,101</u>	<u>\$2,970,047</u>	<u>\$3,119,130</u>	<u>\$3,091,039</u>	<u>\$3,037,918</u>
100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

Olentangy Local School District
Demographic Statistics
Last Ten Years

Year	Population (1)	Total Personal Income (2)	Delaware County Personal Income Per Capita (1)	Delaware County Unemployment Rate (3)
2018	73,715	\$4,904,406,380	\$66,532	4.00%
2017	73,715	4,764,495,310	64,634	3.90
2016	73,715	4,702,279,850	63,790	3.70
2015	73,715	4,961,682,935	67,309	3.60
2014	73,715	4,726,237,225	64,115	4.10
2013	73,715	4,310,116,050	58,470	5.30
2012	73,715	3,947,143,390	53,546	5.20
2011	73,715	3,794,774,485	51,479	6.60
2010	68,390	3,161,464,530	46,227	7.60
2009	63,544	2,842,831,472	44,738	7.50

Source: (1) United States Census Bureau from 2010 U.S. Census Data

(2) Computation of per capita personal income multiplied by population

(3) Ohio Department of Job and Family Services/Ohio Labor Market

Olentangy Local School District
Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago

Employer (1)	2018			2009		
	Number of Employees	Rank	Percent of Total Employment	Number of Employees	Rank	Percent of Total Employment
JP Morgan Chase	10,700	1	10.71%	7,893	1	9.09%
The Kroger Company	2,249	2	2.25	1,620	2	1.87
Olentangy Local School District	2,203	3	2.21	1,564	3	1.80
Delaware County	1,159	4	1.16	1,082	4	1.25
Grady Memorial Hospital	1,108	5	1.11	577	8	0.67
PCM/Sarcom, Inc.	1,001	6	1.00			
Meijer, Inc.	746	7	0.75			
Exel, Inc.	660	8	0.66			
Delaware City School District	632	9	0.63	538	10	0.62
American Showa, Inc.	600	10	0.60	709	6	0.82
Central Ohio Primary Care Physicians, Inc.				935	5	1.08
Ohio Wesleyan University				612	7	0.71
Wal-Mart				554	9	0.64
Total	<u>21,058</u>		<u>21.08%</u>	<u>16,084</u>		<u>18.55%</u>
Total Employment Within Delaware County	<u>99,900</u>			<u>86,700</u>		

Source: Delaware County Office of Economic Development

(1) Specific information for the School District is not available; therefore, the information is for Delaware County.

Olentangy Local School District
Staffing
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Program	2018	2017	2016	2015
Professional Staff				
Adapted Physical Education Therapist	2.0	1.0	1.0	2.0
Administrative Assistant	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
Art Education K-8	23.0	23.5	23.5	22.0
Assistant Principal	22.0	20.5	20.5	19.0
Assistant Superintendent	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Career-Technical Programs/Pathways	9.0	10.0	9.0	10.0
Coordinator	7.5	7.5	7.5	6.5
Counseling	41.5	42.0	39.0	37.0
Director	6.0	5.0	3.0	2.0
Education Administrative Specialist	5.0	5.0	4.0	2.0
Educational Service Center Supervisor	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0
Gifted and Talented	26.0	26.0	26.0	17.0
General Education	881.0	868.0	847.0	802.0
Librarian/Media	23.0	24.0	24.0	23.0
Music Education K-8	34.0	34.5	34.0	33.0
Occupational Therapist	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other Administrative (Dean)	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.0
Other Professional	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.5
Physical Education K-8	31.0	30.0	30.0	29.0
Physical Therapist	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Preschool Handicapped Itinerant	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Principal	21.0	22.0	22.0	23.0
Psychologist	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Registered Nursing	6.5	7.0	7.0	7.0
Remedial Specialist	24.5	22.5	20.0	19.5
Special Education	9.0	10.0	10.0	24.0
Speech and Language Therapist	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Superintendent	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Supervise/Manage/Direct	26.0	21.0	19.0	17.0
Supplemental Service Teacher (Special Ed)	159.0	144.5	133.0	117.0
Tutor/Small Group Instructor	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0
Total Professional Staff	<u>1,385.0</u>	<u>1,352.0</u>	<u>1,308.5</u>	<u>1,240.5</u>

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
2.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
22.0	21.0	21.0	20.0	19.0	20.0
22.0	19.0	19.0	23.0	22.0	21.0
0.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
9.5	9.5	9.0	9.0	12.0	13.0
9.5	8.0	8.0	11.0	11.0	8.0
41.0	36.0	32.0	30.0	33.0	28.0
1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	4.0	4.0
17.0	20.5	21.0	19.0	17.0	16.0
798.0	753.0	744.0	730.0	714.0	679.0
24.0	24.0	24.0	21.0	20.0	19.0
33.0	33.0	33.0	32.0	33.0	32.0
0.0	0.0	8.0	7.0	5.0	5.0
3.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.0
10.5	10.0	10.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
29.0	28.0	28.0	27.0	27.0	25.0
0.0	0.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.0
0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.0
23.0	23.0	23.0	21.0	20.0	20.0
0.0	0.0	15.0	15.0	13.0	12.0
7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
23.0	24.0	25.5	29.0	30.0	31.0
24.0	23.0	23.0	35.0	31.0	37.0
0.0	0.0	15.0	15.0	13.0	11.0
1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
15.0	13.0	14.0	16.0	16.0	16.0
96.0	88.0	79.0	54.0	56.0	45.0
19.0	14.0	12.0	11.0	9.0	3.0
<u>1,233.5</u>	<u>1,162.0</u>	<u>1,179.5</u>	<u>1,147.0</u>	<u>1,124.0</u>	<u>1,064.0</u>

(continued)

Olentangy Local School District
Staffing
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(continued)

Program	2018	2017	2016	2015
Support Staff				
Accounting	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
Aides	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Bookkeeping (Finance)	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Clerical	102.5	105.0	114.0	112.0
Computer Operating	17.0	18.0	17.0	17.0
Custodian	102.0	99.0	101.0	98.0
Extended Service for General Supervisor	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Food Service	147.0	152.0	157.0	154.0
General Maintenance	17.0	16.0	16.0	17.0
Groundskeeping	15.0	15.0	16.0	15.0
Library Aide	6.0	6.0	7.0	8.0
Mechanic	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
Monitoring	23.0	24.0	27.0	33.0
Planning/Research/Development	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Records Managing	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Secretarial	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Teaching Aide	182.0	175.0	151.5	129.0
Treasurer	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Vehicle Operator (Bus)	173.0	160.0	162.0	171.0
Total Support Staff	<u>801.5</u>	<u>787.0</u>	<u>785.5</u>	<u>771.0</u>
Total Staff	<u>2,186.5</u>	<u>2,139.0</u>	<u>2,094.0</u>	<u>2,011.5</u>

Source: School District Records

Method: Based on full-time equivalents, not on actual individuals.

<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	3.0
0.0	0.0	10.0	10.0	17.0	21.0
3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	4.0
107.0	106.0	103.0	106.0	104.0	103.0
16.0	18.0	19.0	20.0	20.0	20.0
88.0	96.0	98.0	108.0	111.0	109.0
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.0
134.0	85.0	84.0	80.0	75.0	71.0
16.0	17.0	17.0	18.0	18.0	17.0
15.0	14.0	13.0	13.0	14.0	12.0
8.0	8.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	12.0
6.0	5.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
31.0	20.0	19.0	15.0	14.0	13.0
1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
98.0	78.0	64.0	49.0	39.0	38.0
3.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
<u>148.0</u>	<u>146.0</u>	<u>140.0</u>	<u>135.0</u>	<u>134.0</u>	<u>137.0</u>
<u>679.0</u>	<u>604.0</u>	<u>593.0</u>	<u>580.0</u>	<u>572.0</u>	<u>575.0</u>
<u>1,912.5</u>	<u>1,766.0</u>	<u>1,772.5</u>	<u>1,727.0</u>	<u>1,696.0</u>	<u>1,639.0</u>

Olentangy Local School District
 Enrollment Statistics
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Accrual Basis of Accounting)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Annual Expenses</u>	<u>Enrollment</u>	<u>Annual Expenses Per Enrollment</u>	<u>Teaching Staff</u>	<u>Pupil/Teacher Ratio</u>
2018	\$152,835,870	20,701	\$7,383	1,232	16.80
2017	262,852,837	19,983	13,154	1,185	16.86
2016	221,049,600	19,392	11,399	1,149	16.88
2015	204,210,133	18,820	10,851	1,090	17.27
2014	204,584,167	18,108	11,298	1,135	15.95
2013	195,664,869	17,855	10,959	1,073	16.64
2012	197,069,470	17,126	11,507	1,054	16.25
2011	193,537,103	16,311	11,865	1,025	15.91
2010	180,244,095	15,316	11,768	1,034	14.81
2009	165,566,572	14,044	11,789	975	14.40

Source: School District Records

Olentangy Local School District
School Building Statistics

Building	Grades	Capacity	Year Building Completed
Alum Creek Elementary	K-5	700	1996
Arrowhead Elementary	PS-5	675	1998
Cheshire Elementary	PS-5	675	2010
Freedom Trail Elementary	K-5	675	2009
Glen Oak Elementary	PS-5	675	2005
Heritage Elementary	PS-5	675	2011
Indian Springs Elementary	K-5	675	2003
Johnnycake Corners Elementary	PS-5	675	2007
Liberty Tree Elementary	PS-5	675	2007
Meadows Elementary	K-5	675	2006
Oak Creek Elementary	K-5	675	2000
Scioto Ridge Elementary	K-5	675	1998
Tyler Run Elementary	PS-5	675	2001
Walnut Creek Elementary	K-5	675	2003
Wyandot Run Elementary	PS-5	700	1993
Berkshire Middle School	6-8	1,100	2011
Hyatts Middle School	6-8	1,100	2007
Liberty Middle School	6-8	1,100	2001
Orange Middle School	6-8	1,100	2004
Shanahan Middle School	PS & 6-8	1,500	1952
Olentangy High School	9-12	1,800	1990
Liberty High School	9-12	1,800	2003
Orange High School	9-12	1,800	2008

Source: School District Records

Olentangy Local School District
Staff Salary Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Percentage of Teachers with Masters Degree or Beyond	76.7%	75.6%	75.3%	80.6%
Average Teaching Salary	\$70,862	\$68,035	\$65,959	\$64,113
Total Full-Time Equivalent	1,232.00	1,185.00	1,149.00	1,090.00
<u>Salary Ranges</u>				
Bachelor Degree - Step 0	\$39,434	\$39,434	\$38,566	\$37,810
Bachelor Degree - Step 22	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Bachelor Degree - Step 25	78,584	78,584	76,855	75,348
BA+15 - Step 0	\$41,011	\$41,011	\$40,109	\$39,322
BA+15 - Step 22	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
BA+15 - Step 25	83,300	83,300	81,467	79,870
BA+30 - Step 0	\$42,194	\$42,194	\$41,266	\$40,457
BA+30 - Step 22	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
BA+30 - Step 25	85,658	85,658	83,773	82,131
Masters Degree - Step 0	\$44,540	\$44,540	\$43,561	\$42,706
Masters Degree - Step 22	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Masters Degree - Step 25	88,016	88,016	86,080	84,392
Master+15 - Step 0	\$46,749	\$46,749	\$45,720	\$44,824
Master+15 - Step 22	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Master+15 - Step 25	92,736	92,736	90,696	88,918
Master+30 - Step 0	\$48,957	\$48,957	\$47,880	\$46,941
Master+30 - Step 22	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Master+30 - Step 25	97,453	97,453	95,309	93,440
Master+45 - Step 0	\$51,165	\$51,165	\$50,040	\$49,058
Master+45 - Step 22	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Master+45 - Step 25	102,173	102,173	99,925	97,966

Source: Ohio Department of Education, Local Report Cards
School District Records

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
78.0%	78.3%	78.9%	76.0%	73.5%	71.3%
\$63,307	\$63,539	\$63,887	\$64,694	\$59,848	\$57,126
1,135.00	1,073.00	1,054.00	1,025.00	1,034.00	975.00
\$37,622	\$37,435	\$37,064	\$37,064	\$36,054	\$35,072
n/a	n/a	72,697	72,697	70,716	68,790
74,973	74,600	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
\$39,127	\$38,932	\$38,547	\$38,547	\$37,496	\$36,475
n/a	n/a	75,118	75,118	73,071	71,080
79,473	79,078	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
\$40,256	\$40,055	\$39,658	\$39,658	\$38,578	\$37,527
n/a	n/a	76,741	76,741	74,650	72,617
81,723	81,316	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
\$42,494	\$42,283	\$41,864	\$41,864	\$40,723	\$39,614
n/a	n/a	78,364	78,364	76,229	74,153
83,972	83,555	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
\$44,601	\$44,379	\$43,939	\$43,939	\$42,742	\$41,578
n/a	n/a	81,241	81,241	79,027	76,874
88,476	88,036	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
\$46,708	\$46,476	\$46,015	\$46,015	\$44,761	\$43,542
n/a	n/a	87,100	87,100	84,727	82,419
92,975	92,513	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
\$48,815	\$48,572	\$48,091	\$48,091	\$46,780	\$45,506
n/a	n/a	93,216	93,216	90,676	88,206
97,479	96,994	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Olentangy Local School District
 Percentage of Students Who Receive Free and Reduced Lunches
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

District Buildings	2018	2017	2016	2015
Meals Served to Students	1,841,424	1,814,690	1,604,436	1,512,812
Percentage of Students Receiving Free Meals	5.01%	5.27%	5.58%	5.68%
Percentage of Students Receiving Reduced Meals	1.37%	1.45%	1.43%	1.29%

Source: School District Records

<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
1,489,412	1,523,356	1,605,872	1,507,088	1,427,189	1,304,988
5.90%	6.20%	6.63%	5.73%	6.25%	5.67%
1.40%	1.54%	1.54%	1.85%	1.90%	1.69%

Olentangy Local School District
Attendance and Graduation Rates
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Attendance Rate	State Average	Graduation Rate	State Average
2018	95.90%	93.70%	n/a	n/a
2017	95.80	93.90	98.30	84.10
2016	96.00	94.10	98.30	83.50
2015	97.00	94.10	98.50	83.00
2014	95.90	94.20	98.50	82.30
2013	95.90	94.20	97.70	82.20
2012	95.60	94.50	97.80	81.30
2011	96.10	94.50	98.10	79.70
2010	95.60	94.30	98.10	78.00
2009	95.70	94.30	98.30	84.60

Source: Ohio Department of Education, Local Report Cards
School District Records

n/a - not available



Dave Yost • Auditor of State

**OLENTANGY LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT
DELAWARE COUNTY**

CLERK'S CERTIFICATION

This is a true and correct copy of the report which is required to be filed in the Office of the Auditor of State pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in Columbus, Ohio.

Susan Babbitt

CLERK OF THE BUREAU

**CERTIFIED
JANUARY 3, 2019**